

Selected Bibliography of material on the Worrorra language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	24
Pamphlets.....	45
Kits.....	58
Electronic access.....	58
Language material.....	59
Rare books.....	61
Rare serials.....	76
Rare pamphlets.....	90
Manuscripts.....	92
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	110
Microform.....	118
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	124

Books

Local call number: B A155.54/F1

Title: Aboriginal writings from the Kimberley : visions of Mowanjum / [foreword by R. Edwards]

Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1980

Physical descrip: 111 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 25cm

Annotation: Moves by Worora, Ngarinjin, and Wunambal peoples from Kunmunya to Wotjulum to Derby and the founding of Mowanjum Mission; stories by D. Utemorrah, E. Umbagai, B. Algarra, J. Wungunyet, and D. Mowaljarlai

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Added Author: Utemorrah, Daisy, 1922-

Added Author: Umbagai, Alfred, 1961-

Added Author: Algarra, Buruwola

Added Author: Wungunyet, Jean

Local call number: B A942.21/P1

Corporate Author: Australia. Federal Court

Title: Neowarra v State of Western Australia [2003] FCA 1402 (8 December 2003)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

http://www.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/disp.pl/au/cases/cth/federal_ct/2003/1402.html

Local call number: B B524.88/A7

Principal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Songs by young Aborigines : an introduction to north Australian Aboriginal music

Imprint: 1973

Annotation: Describes & provides background information for songs on accompanying gramophone record by people of 12 tribal groups at missions & settlements in Western Australia, Northern Territory (mainly Arnhem Land) & North Queensland; influence of European contact on words & tunes; predominance of vocal music, singers & song forms; rhythm; sound instruments;

classification of song types comparison with European childrens songs, dance songs, secret sound instruments, clan & moiety songs & their singers, individually owned songs, fun or djatpangarri songs, W.A. song types, classification by function; notes on recorded items - notation (including use of unconventional symbols), inventory of vocal tones, music & words for recorded items with explanatory notes

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Source: Berndt, R.M.; Phillips, E.S. -- The Australian Aboriginal heritage [1973]; 238-268 -- bibl.; music notation

Local call number: B B617.40/A1

Principal Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Title: Wayrull - Aboriginal traditional responsibility in cultural resource management in the northwest Kimberleys of Western Australia / David Mowaljarlai

Imprint: 1992

Annotation: Outlines ideas associated with Wandjina and the creation, division of the land and tribal areas; increase stones; contrasts Aboriginal and government ideas about dividing land, art sites, concern for land

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Aboriginal involvement in parks and protected areas / edited by Jim Birkhead, Terry De Lacy and Laurajane Smith - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1992; p. 179-189; ill., maps

Local call number: B B619.18/P2

Personal Author: Birket-Smith, Kaj, 1893-

Title: Primitive man and his ways : patterns of life in some native societies

Publication info: London:Odhams 1960

Physical descrip: 239 p.

Annotation: Aims to depict cultures in different climates to show adaptation to conditions; p.15-55; Isolation of Australian continent, general geographic description, climate, racial characteristics, earliest tools, antiquity of characteristic artefacts, New Guinea influences in Arnhem Land & Cape York, lack of water craft & other artefacts in southwest, trade routes (east coast, Diamantina

Cooper Creek - Lake Eyre - south coast, Arnhem Land & Kimberley - Central Australia - southwest); religious beliefs, Supreme Being (Yuin, Kurnai, Aranda), totemism, totemic classification of universe (Yuahlayi, Kimberley), individual totemism, clan totemism, conception totemism, Aranda increase rites; tribal country, population density at colonization, local groups, marriage, purauru system (Dieri), the levirate, kinship obligations, avoidance, distinguishes 3 types of kinship in Australia, womans role, moieties, four section system (Nyul - Nyul), eight section system (Aranda), diffusion of section system, trade (Narrinyeri trade in babys navel cord), Dieri journeys to Herbert River for pituri; shelters (Victoria, Dieri, Narrinyeri, Queensland, Aranda, Arnhem Land), ornaments & dress, possum skin cloaks, weapons & utensils, dual purpose items, stone tools, changes in technology, manufacture of wooden tools (Pitjendadjara), boomerang, spear, canoes, land transport - wooden containers (Worora), string bags, food getting, hunting methods - kangaroo & emu, hunting magic; initiation (Kurnai, Yuin, Aranda), authority (north Queensland, Dieri, Central Australia), sorcery, death & mourning, disposal of corpse, cannibalism
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B B658.71/K1

Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-

Title: Keeping the Wanjinias fresh : Sam Woolagoodja and the enduring power of Lalai / Valda Blundell & Donny Woolagoodja with members of the Mowanjum Aboriginal Community.

Publication info: Fremantle, W.A. : Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 2005.

Physical descrip: 293 p., [32] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 1920731687

Annotation: Story of Donny Woolagoodja, son of Sam Woolagoodja; learning the stories of the Wanjina and Lalai; shift from Kumunya Mission to Mawanjum; paintings as title to land; repainting at rock art sites; plates of Wanjina paintings by Donny Woolagoodja and other artists; includes photograph of 'Wanjina Awakening Spirit' designed by Donny Wollagoodja and Peter England for the opening ceremony of the Olympic Games, Sydney, 2000

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Woolagoodjah, Donny, 1947-

Local call number: B C238.30/B1

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Beginning linguistics

Publication info: Sydney:University Co-operative Bookshop 1966

Physical descrip: vii, 193 p.

Annotation: General introduction to study of linguistics; p.10; Note of taboo on names at childbirth and initiation amongst tribes of Australia; p.22; Languages of Australia a distinct family; p.27; Development of secret language exemplified by Yauan of the Kamilaroi; p.29; Incorporation of western elements into language (Nyangumada); Examples of various types of sounds from Australian languages; Semantics

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Aborigines : magic and sorcery

Publication info: 1962

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Forms of magic and sorcery - hunting, food collecting and fishing; rain-making - Lake Eyre (Dieri), Ooldea, Brisbane (Turrubul); Forrest R. Rainbow Serpent, Aranda, Ungarinyin-Wondjina; Love magic - Goulburn Is. and Oenpelli, Ooldea, centralwestern region of N.T.; Reason for sorcery, forms, magic removal of fat; removal of blood and soul in western Arnhem Land; magic in drawings western Arnhem Land, Panaramittee near Yunta; Native doctors - Ooldea, west-central N.T., Yaralde of lower R. Murray, Wiradjuri of western N.S.W., curative magic - lower R. Murray, Ooldea; status of doctor, making of medicine men; Notes on ceremonial magic articles

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1 , 1962; 65-70 -- pls.; maps

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Aborigines : diseases and medicines

Publication info: 1962

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Boomerang legs, scurvy and other deficiency diseases, cancer and blood pressure; wounds and their treatment; burns, fractures, snake bite, plant and animal medicines and dressings; childbirth, abortion and infanticide; eye diseases and injuries; chants, dirges, amulets and charms; introduced diseases and smallpox

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney; Grolier Society, 1962; 82-87

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aborigines : religion

Publication info: 1934

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mythical record of creation, wide concept of the Dreaming, core of cult totemism - found in W.A., Yorke Peninsula to Clarence River, Arnhem Land; Social sanctions in mythology, god or cult hero prescribed pattern of behaviour; Initiation, tooth avulsion, hair depilation (eastern

Aust.), cicatrization (Arnhem Land), tying of tight armligatures (coastal W.A.), other parts of Aust circumcision, blood rites Myth of central region (Inapertwa) interpreted as a preview of evolution; Use of bullroarer or ritual objects ; fire ceremonies; Doctrine of the souls, note on Kunapipi cult; persons spiritdouble in cave (Central Australia); Cult heroes - sky-hero (Cape York, north coast, N.S.W., central N.S.W., Victoria, lower Murray, Gaididji people, Garadjari); Rainbow Serpent (Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert, Western Desert, Kimberley, north central S.A.); Ancestral Totemic Cults (desert & arid regions); Wandjina cult Galaru-Ungarinyin & Worora); the Maraian, Fertility Mother Cults (Arnhem Land - Ngurlmak, Ubar, Kunapipi, Djanggawul, Laintjung, Yabuduruwa); Religion and art; Cannibalism (Cape York, Darling & upper Murray River - Lake Eyre - S.W. corner of Gulf of Carpentaria, west coast of W.A.); Astronomy
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia v.1, 1962; 45-52

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aborigines : social organization

Publication info: 1934

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Structure has been developed on the geographical environment, a food gathering & hunting mode of life, and biological increase and relationship; Formation of tribes; family & marriage; kinship classes; kinship systems - exchange of women (Banggala, Wailpi, Gariara, Drysdale & Forrest rivers & formerly western Arnhem Land), cross-cousin (Garadjari, Yiriyront) system of Njul-Njul or Aranda type, Ungarinyin, Worora & Wunambal; Nature of clans, totemic values, groups - Aranda, Aluridja; Dual organization, patrilineal moieties (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Kimberleys, North Central Australia); Matrilineal moieties (eastern Aust., Perth); Sections (W.A., Aranda, Broome, Fitzroy River, Warburton Ranges, Laverton, Cape York, N.S.W. westwards; Subsections (east Kimberley, S.E. into Aranda, Arnhem Land, far-west Qld), gives Aranda terms

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1, 1962; 13-19 -- map

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aborigines : stone arrangements

Publication info: 1962

Physical descrip: p. 64-65

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Meaning and functions throughout Australia; Kimberleys (Ungarinyin & Worora), Cape York (Gandju), Olary, S.A., Dalhousie, Central Australia, Clarence River, Victoria, Aranda, eastern N.S.W., Peel River, Durham Downs, Finke River
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney; Grolier Society, 1962; 64-65

Local call number: B C984.54/O1

Personal Author: Cusack, Michael, 1950-

Title: Our year in the wilderness / by Michael and Susan Cusack.

Publication info: Terrey Hills, NSW : Australian Geographic, 1989.

Physical descrip: 256 p. : col. ill. ; 31 cm.

ISBN: 1862760047

Annotation: Pictorial account of a year spent living in the wilderness area of Kunmunya on the Kimberley coast ; recalls the former Kunmunya mission ; includes observations about the Worora people.

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Cusack, Susan, 1953-

Local call number: B D735.08/F1

Personal Author: Douglas, Malcolm, 1941-

Title: Follow the sun and other journeys

Publication info: [Adelaide, Sydney, etc.]: Rigby 1978

Physical descrip: [xii], 210 p.

Annotation: Expedition to the Kimberley region to produce a film; includes account of dealings and adventures with Aborigines (especially Bardi and Worora); contact history and life style & customs; cave paintings

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/S1

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian linguistics

Publication info: Sydney: Australian National Research Council 1938

Physical descrip: 173 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comprises eight articles published in Oceania and listed separately in bibliography; 1.

Elkin, A.P. The Nature of Australian Languages; 2. Capell, A. The Structure of Australian

Languages; 3. Capell And Elkin. The Languages of the Kimberley Division; 4. Love, J.B. An

Outline of Worora Grammar; 5. Kaberry, P. Notes on the Languages of East Kimberley; 6. Nekes,

H. The Pronoun of the Nyol Nyol; 7. Worms, E. Onomatopoeia in some Kimberley tribes; 8.

Worms, E. Foreign words on some Kimberley tribes

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B F311.72/E5

Title: Endangered languages : voices and images / proceedings edited by Marleen Haboud and Nicholas Ostler

Publication info: Bath, England : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2011

Physical descrip: 229 p. : ill, maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9780956021038

Annotation: p. 41-46 Worrorra is a critically endangered Aboriginal language of the Kimberley region in Australia's largest state, Western Australia; Worrorra language and culture began to

decline with the displacement of the Worrorra people from the traditional country; Since 2009 the Worrorra Revitalisation Project has been running to try to increase use of the language and teach it to young people; Worrorra and country; songs

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Ostler, Nicholas

Added Author: Haboud, Marleen

Local call number: B H647.42/A2

Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-

Title: Peoples of the west / Marji Hill.

Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.

Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 9781740703673 (hbk.)

Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J441.20/M1

Title: Mowanjum 50 years : community history / [compiled and edited by Mary Anne Jebb].
Publication info: Derby, W.A. : Mowanjum Aboriginal Community and Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation, 2008.
Physical descrip: vi, 276 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 9780646501239 (hbk.)

Annotation: History of Worrorra, Ngarinyin and Wunambal peoples and the Establishment of the Mowanjum Community, in the Kimberley region of Western Australia; Wandjina ancestral beings and their creation stories; Presbyterian Missionaries; Kunmunya Mission; effects of government policies; brief life and/or personal stories of many individuals from the Mowanjum community

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Jebb, Mary-Anne

Local call number: B K112.81/K1

Personal Author: Kadar, Klari.
Title: Kimberley cultural trail / [Klari Kadar, text, Denise Holden, editor]
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Broome Arts & Music Foundation, 2005.
Physical descrip: 97 p. : ill., ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0646453912

Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Holden, Denise.

Local call number: B K643.30/O1
Principal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-
Title: The traditional Aboriginal art of the Kimberley region (WA) / Kim Akerman
Imprint: 2000

Annotation: Prior to 1975, interest in Kimberley art restricted; five distinct cultural areas identified; detailed description of rock art (Wanjina paintings) of round headed anthropomorphic figures; details monochromatic figures Gwion, Gwion, Kiera Kirow or Jungardoo (Bradshaw figures); engraving of baob nuts described; performing arts of Kimberley region incorporate thread cross constructions (frames, panels head dresses)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.226-230 ill.

Local call number: B K643.30/O1
Principal Author: O'Ferrall, Michael A. (Michael Anthony), 1945-
Title: Aboriginal artists in the Kimberley: new developments from the 1980's / Michael O'Ferrall
Imprint: 2000

Annotation: Relates new developments of Kimberley art to newly formed independent Aboriginal communities; these developed distinctive cultural identity in volatile political environment; Balga dance strengthened ties with Dreamtime mythologies; Warmun Creek Kurirr-Kurirr ceremony became political statement during 1979 Noonkanbah mining protests; two dimensional art (Wanjina bark paintings (Jack and Lily Karedada, Alex Mingelmanganu, Paddy Jaminji), pearl shells (Joe Nangan) and others; describes changes to art in 1980's; growth in exhibitions and community artist centres - Turkey Creek artists, Fitzroy Crossing and Port Keats artists; 1990's progressive maturation of styles; seminal role of Paddy Jaminji, Rover Thomas, Jimmy Pike and David Jarinyanu Downs

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.230-235 ill.

Local call number: B K736.37/S1
Personal Author: Knowles, Francis H. S., Sir
Title: Stone-workers progress : a study of stone implements in the Pitt Rivers Museum
Publication info: Oxford: O.U.P. 1953
Physical descrip: 120p.

Annotation: Notes on the development of flint-making techniques, progress, stone age phases - Australians classified as Neolithic, Tasmanians upper Palaeolithic; p.2552; Flaked pebbles, choppers, stone axes; flint axe and core manufacture in detail; p.58; Variations in the manufacture of spearhead and knife (Kimberleys); p.82; Present stone-working industries; p.89-90; Spearpoints of Ungarinyin and Worora; p.93-94; Notes on the stone-worker in Kimberleys, craftsmanship; p.97-98; Stone quarry at Mt. William - exchange system between tribes and owner (Wurunjerri); p.101-102; Stone tools of the Tasmanians; maily quotes Cooper, Elkin and Howitt

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: B L296.36/M1
Personal Author: Lanternari, Vittorio
Title: Les mouvements religieux de liberte et de salut des peuples opprimes. Traduit de litalien par Robert Paris
Publication info: Paris:Maspero 1962
Physical descrip: 399 p.
Annotation: See English version for annotation
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B L296.36/R1
Personal Author: Lanternari, Vittorio
Title: The religions of the oppressed : a study of modern Messianic cults... / trans. from the Italian by Lisa Sergio
Publication info: New York:Knopf 1963
Physical descrip: 343 p.
Annotation: First published 1960 as Movimenti religiosi di liberta e di salvezza dei popoli oppressi; in 1962 translated into French by Robert Paris, entitled Mouvements religieuse des peuples opprimes; p.222; Total absence of prophetic cults amongst hunting natives; culture contact; problem created by missions; note of study of Queensland and N.S.W. natives by Caroline Kelly - refusal of Aborigines to give up funeral rites; Arnhem Land untouched by European influence; new cultural awareness; passive syncretism; revival of ancient myths and belief in end of world; Kurrangera and Tjanba cults in Kimberley region observed by Lommel; pessimism of natives; phases of assimilation suggested by Elkin
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Sergio, L.
Added Author: Paris, R.

Local call number: B L668.92/P2
Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939
Title: Primitive mythology : the mythic world of the Australian and Papuan natives / Lucien Levy Bruhl ; translated by Brian Elliott
Publication info: St Lucia, Qld : University of Queensland Press, 1983
Physical descrip: xiv, 332 p. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0702216674
Annotation: See annotations for original French version
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Added Author: Elliott, Brian, 1910-1991.

Local call number: B L817.52/W2

Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.

Title: We, the Aborigines / Douglas Lockwood.

Publication info: Marlestone, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 1998.

Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1863026223 (pbk.)

Annotation: Facets of Aboriginal lives in separate stories; Men and women from many tribes;
Stories in Authors words;

Photographs of each native

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B L829.40/D1

Personal Author: Lofts, Pamela

Title: Dunbi the owl

Publication info: Sydney: Ashton Scholastic 1983

Physical descrip: 32 p.

Annotation: Based on a story told by Daisy Utemorrhah of the Worora tribe to Aboriginal children living in Derby, Western Australia; The illustrations are adapted from their paintings of the story

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B L897.28/G1

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: The grammatical structure of the Worora language of north-western Australia / J.R.B. Love, edited by R.M.W. Dixon.

Publication info: Muenchen, Germany : Lincom Europa, 1999.

Physical descrip: 111 p. : map ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 3-89586-605-9

Annotation: Detailed grammar of the Worora language from the Kimberley, Western Australia ;

includes description of the four numbers in pronouns, and the system of four noun classes
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Local call number: B L937.22/C1
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Childrens stories from the Worora
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1969
Physical descrip: viii, 82p.
Annotation: Field work Mowanjum Mission, W.A. 1963-64; Worora text, free translation & English version of 18 stories about conflict, animals, devils, husbands & wives, flood; Informant named
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B L937.22/D1
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: The development of Omaha kinship terminologies in three Australian Aboriginal tribes of the Kimberley Division, Western Australia / by Peter Lucich
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1968
Physical descrip: xvi, 275 p.; ill.
Annotation: See MS 599 for annotation
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Local call number: B L937.22/G1
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Genealogical symmetry : rational foundations of Australian kinship / Peter Lucich
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W.:Light Stone Publications , 1987
Physical descrip: xxxi, 684 p., [2] leaves of plates folded; ill.
Annotation: Explores the generation of structural kinship models and the logical constraints of Aboriginal kinship and marriage terminologies using the mathematics of group theory; review of rival theories in the study of kin types (genealogical extension, category alliance, group-theoretical); analysis of Kariera, Aranda, Aluridja, Gwini/Karadjeri, Gambre and Ngarinjin/Worora classification systems; kinship structures as combinatorial sign systems; includes Appendix; Affiliations and kin categorisation at Kalumburu and Mowanjum 1963
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B M123.45/A2
Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aboriginal antiquities in Western Australia
Imprint: 1970
Collation: p. 73-90

Annotation: Notes on recording of sites by Anthropological Society of Western Australia; 1) Rock paintings south west, stencils (hands, feet, animal feet, weapons), colours (black only in Bates Range), hand impressions, hand outlines (Kellerberrin (Lake Farm), Waarrachuppin Rock, York - Clifton Farm, Beverley, Bald Rock, Mandula, Igidina, Geraldton Willygully Farm, Lake Hillman, Mount Magnet Binnaburra and Boogardie Stations, Mullewa - Wooleen Station, Hyden Rock, Greenough River - Camel Peak, Murchison - Annear Station, Hyden - Carved Cave Spring); Murchison and northwest styles - outlines and silhouettes of human and animal figures (Austen Downs and Annear Stations, Sandspring homestead Greenough River, Appertara, Willow Gully, Nannutharra, Lennonville, Dalgarranger Station, Yalgoo, Yalgoo Rock, Walgo Rock, Yarraquin, Milly Milly Station, Meerberrie, Murgoo, north of Wandary Pool, Ngumartha, Tching and Millayalba rock holes); north west - Williamsbury Station (Carnarvon), Eastern Gorge, Wittenoom, Dales and Kalamina Gorges, Rio Tinto Gorge, upper de Grey River (line designs resembling Garadjeri pearl shell pendants from Anna Plains), Minnie Creek, Walgo Rock; linear style of rock shelters from Murchison (eastern side), northwestern districts to South Australia and Northern Territory borders, lists motifs, sites at Wongajina (Lake Carey), Windulda, Biringarra, Laverton area (Red Castle, Bates Range), Cavenagh, Warburton, Blackstone and Kathleen Ranges, Robertson Range (Ngujarunya Station); Warburton and Gibson Desert animal paintings a form of hunting magic; Kimberleys - notes on Wandjina figures of the Worora, Unambal and Ungarinyin tribes (colours, shapes, size, Wandjina beliefs, animal totems), stick figures - Western Kimberleys (Ord River, Hidden Valley near Kununurra, Forrest River, Napier, Broome Bay, Parry Harbour); Annotation: 2) Rock engravings Port Hedland (lists motifs), Depuch Island (line patterns, linear and fully pecked figures), Gallery Hill (near Woodstock) - lists motifs, Pindari Pool (Druchina Ranges), Yandagoogie, Hooley Station, Nunyerry Creek, Hamersley, Black Hill Pool (near Mount Herbert), Croydon, Sherlock, Chiratta, Mount Edgar, Maroona, Lyndon, Uaroo, Mulga Downs, Kerrs Split Rock, Nimingarra, Anna Plains, Pirina, Cooapooey, Mount Phillip, Mardee, Pardoo, Pilga, Hillside and Ullawarra Stations, Pyramid and Balmoral Stations, Ophthalmia Range Gap - Fortescue River, Yiniwara and Tadangara rock holes - Gifford Creek, Minnie Creek (Waraginmulga) and Mount Sandiman Stations - Lyons River, Piawali Hill (Mundabullagana Station), Robinson Creek (Hooley Range), sites south of Nullagine, Red Rock (Yarlarweelor), Drungana Creek, Ngalina, Kalamina, Dales and Eastern Gorges; Murchison district Bugadji Rock (Hampton Plains), Meekatharra, Biningarra, Meeberrie, Yalgoo Rock, Yarrameedee, Ngumartha and Tching rock holes, Chiagua Hill, Mount Magnet, Edah Station, Kimberleys - Fitzroy River, Mount Barnett Station (Wandjina outlines), Prudhoe Island, Linesmans Creek, Tunbai, Carpenters Gap, Sturts Creek Station (knight in armour), Koolan and Sunday Island, Dampier Land, Palm Springs, Lewis and Slatey Creeks - Gordon Downs Station, Glenelg and Drysdale Rivers, linear designs at Tjampingku, Wintjaru; Annotation: 3) Stone arrangements, a) natural rock features, totem centres, Rainbow Serpent stone Munja Station, Wirimodangiri Cave - thunder spirit, b) heaps and cairns - Indiri (Forrest River), Oyamirri, Walcott Inlet, Sale River, Pukara (Gibson Desert) and Ngulpur-Ngulpur (increase sites), Mount Agnes, Prince Regent River, Glenelg River, ridge between Charnley and Calder Waters, Badur (Parda Hills), York Sound, Gordon Springs, Morawa, c) monoliths - commemorative stones of Worora people (northern Kimberley), markers for painted caves, d) circles & ovals - Worora increase sites, circles at Dongarra, Lake Logue, Mingenew, Mount Maitland, Canna, Port Hedland, 6 miles from Walcott Inlet, Mount Dagleish Creek, Calder River, North Pool (Wiluna), circular huts supported by slabs - Partjar (Gibson Desert), inquest stones - Kimberleys, e) lines - upper Murchison district, Mandjindja tribal territory, f) pits - upper Glenelg River, Lunga, Yauor and Garadjeri increase sites, Port Hedland increase sites, Depuch Island, g) stones in trees between Port George IV and Hanover Bay seen by Grey, Partjar (Gibson Desert) - warning of ritual grounds, h) complex arrangements - Pithara Station, Wannarra Station, Koolanooka Hills (Morawa), Windy Ridge, Ungarinyin totemic centre - Kimberleys (Walcott Inlet), Tunbai, Brockmans Cave, Mount Barnett Station, Bigge Island, eastern desert region, Partjar canyon, i) rock gongs - Pitjantjara totemic site at Makurapiti (near Mount Agnes), Spring River, Kudjuntari Waterhole, Chichester Range, Anketell North (east of Jigalong Mission), Eeldoon, j) fish traps - Ballardong tribal country, La Grange Bay, Cambridge Gulf, Wilsons Inlet (Denmark), Oyster Harbour (Albany), k) hunting blinds - Mularpayi (dimensions, kangaroo and emu hunting); Annotation: 4) Ochre mines - uses,

ownership, Wilgamia (Weld Range) brief version of myth given, Boo-yoo-noo, Bulaguda (70 miles east of Hamelin Pool), Yalgoo - white clay deposit; 5) Quarries and surface campsites chipping places (upper Glenelg River, 9 miles from Wyndham, Woodhouse River, between Broome and Wyndham, Lukis Granites, assemblages at Millstream Station, Fortescue River, 10 sites within 45 miles of Perth); 6) Middens and occupational deposits Narandagy Spring (Lockier River), Cowan Creek, La Grange Bay, Port Hedland; 7) Seed grinding and paint pits - seeds; Port Hedland, paint mining; Boo-yoo-noo and Kimberley painted caves; 8) Graves and disposal of dead - Bunbury (graves), Kimberleys (graves), deposits of skulls and bones in clan Wandjina galleries; 9) Wells - notes coverings and naming as permanent camping places; 10) Dams - in northwest and Great Victoria Desert; 11) Marked trees - baobabs seen by Grey, sacred places in Pinjarra area marked by trees seen by Mrs. Bates, Darling Range (Swan River Settlement); 12) Sacred stones and boards - notes building of special huts; 13) Modern huts, brush fences for kangaroo and emu hunting, hollow baobab shelters

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: McCarthy, F.D., ed. -- Aboriginal antiquities in Australia; their nature and preservation -Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1970; p. 73-90 -- illus.; map

Local call number: B M147.57/L1

Personal Author: McGregor, William.

Title: The languages of the Kimberley, Western Australia / William B. McGregor.

Publication info: New York : RoutledgeCurzon, 2004.

Physical descrip: xxii, 371 p. : ill., maps, ports ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0415308089

Subject: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Nyulnyulan language family

Language/Group: Worrorran language family

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Bunuban language family

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Local call number: B M147.57/W1

Personal Author: McGregor, William.

Title: Worrorran revisited : the case for genetic relations among languages of the Northern Kimberley region of Western Australia / William B. McGregor and Alan Rumsey.

Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2009.

Physical descrip: xi, 120 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780858835993 (pbk.)

Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Worroran language family
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Rumsey, Alan.

Local call number: B M157.18/R1
Personal Author: McKenzie, Maisie
Title: The road to Mowanjum / Maisie McKenzie
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson , 1969
Physical descrip: 294 p. :b[16] p. of plates; ill., maps, ports. ;c23 cm.
Annotation: Summary of early contacts with Worora tribe; story of Kimberley Aborigines during 1st half-century, growing acceptance of Christian gospel, history of mission and missionaries; brief details of Loves work and life at Kunmunya; notes on birth, childhood and initiation; vengeance killing, kidnapping custom between tribal groups; bleaching ceremony of Ngarinjin leader; wartime experiences in Broome
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B M235.19/O1
Personal Author: Makarius, Raoul
Title: Lorigine de lexogamie et du totemisme
Publication info: Paris: Gallimard 1961
Physical descrip: 382 p.
Annotation: Quotes many authors on measures to prevent incest by system of taboos and kinship obligations; distribution of food according to kinship; increase rites; portrayal of food in art galleries; avoidance of food prepared by certain kin; custom of hunter not eating what he has caught; taboo on drinking water from certain places; absence of mouth in Wondjina paintings indicates food taboo; close link between totemism and classification; giving of totems in reality and in myths; sex totemism; many examples given of Australian tribes customs from other writers
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Added Author: Makarius, Laura

Local call number: B M252.15/M1
Corporate Author: Mallacoota and District Historical Society
Title: Mallacoota memories
Publication info: Bairnsdale, Vic.: James Yeates Printing 1980
Physical descrip: 102 p.
Annotation: Early observations by J.[G] A. Robinson; contact with settlers; mentions Biduelli, Kruatungulung, Murring, Ben- Kurnai, Mallekotang Mittong, Tinnon, Kyrekong, Ponedyang, Worarer Mittong groups
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B M398.71/H1
Title: High Court of Australia : the State of Western Australia (plaintiff) and the Commonwealth (defendant) : the Wororra Peoples and Anor (plaintiffs) and the State of Western Australia (defendant) : Teddy Biljabu and Ors (plaintiffs) and the State of Western Australia (defendant) / High Court of Australia, Mason C.J., ... [et al.]
Publication info: [Canberra]:High Court of Australia, 1995
Physical descrip: 110 p.
Annotation: Judgement in High Court case in which the Western Australian government challenged the validity of the Commonwealth Native Title Act, following the challenge by the Wororra and Yawuru peoples and the Martu peoples of the Western Australian native title legislation; the High Court found that Section 5 of the Western Australian Act did not validate grants of title since 1975
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Mason, Anthony, Sir, 1925-

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, R. H. (Robert Hamilton), 1841-1918
Title: Divisions of some Aboriginal tribes, Queensland
Imprint: 1899
Annotation: Geographic boundaries, phratries, sections, marriage and descent groups of northern and western Queensland tribes; Appendix; Divisions of tribes in the Northern Territory (covers Northern Territory and Kimberley groups)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.33, 1899; 108-114 --
tbls.

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, R. H. (Robert Hamilton), 1841-1918

Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory

Imprint: 1901

Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrowinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland; type of art and technique

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90

Local call number: B M928.48/A5

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976.

Title: Aboriginal conception beliefs / Charles P. Mountford.

Publication info: Melbourne : Hyland House, 1981

Physical descrip: 72 p. : ill., 2 maps ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0908090277

Annotation: Summaries of beliefs in 42 site locations ; conception ceremonies ; physical paternity ; spirit child.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Nimbaldia people (SA SH54-05)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wik people (Qld SD54)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M936.21/Y1

Personal Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Title: Yorro yorro : Everything standing up alive : spirit of the Kimberley / David Mowaljarlai, Jutta

Malnic Publication info: Broome, W.A.:Magabala Books , 1993

Physical descrip: xviii, 226 p.; ill. (some col.), map, ports.

ISBN: 1-87564-105-X

Annotation: Account of journeys with David Mowaljarlai to significant sites in the west Kimberley; includes associated mythology and religious knowledge - Wandjina, snake, celestial bodies, sun, weather, lightning, flood, clouds , insects, birds, kangaroo, sickness, culture heroes; stone arrangements; food preparation - kangaroo; mother -in-law relations; foundation of the law; creation beliefs and cosmology; origin of spirit children and conception; magical and healing powers of the banman (doctor/clever man) - cure of leprosy; after death beliefs and mortuary ritual; incorporation of christianity; autobiography of David Mowaljarlai - life on Kunmunya mission, recollections of J.R.B. Love, World War II; forms of dreams - Mowaljarlais visions - corpus Australis; world view; Appendix 1 - Features of a Wandjina; Appendix 2 - Waanangga, sugarbag; Appendix 3 - time periods - chronology; Appendix 4 - The body of Australia, corpus Australis; glossary of Aboriginal language

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Malnic, Jutta 1924-

Local call number: B M936.21/Y2

Personal Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Title: Yorro Yorro : everything standing up alive : spirit of the Kimberley / Mowaljarlai, Jutta Malnic.

Edition: New ed.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 2001.

Physical descrip: xviii, 233 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 1875641726 : \$32.95

Annotation: Stories about the Wandjina creation spirits compiled by Aboriginal elder Mowaljarlai and photographer Jutta Malnic; four other Aboriginal elders assist in elaboration upon Wandjina ancestry to beginning of human existence; creation and renewal of nature; journey to Lejmorro rock paintings; family story of Mowaljarlai and the life of the Wandjina people; mission education; traditional bush existence;

Bradshaw rock paintings

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Malnic, Jutta 1924-

Local call number: B M982.60/N1

Principal Author: Woolagoodja, Sam, 1911-1979

Title: Lalai (Dreamtime) / translated by A. Huntley, from the prose version of M. Silverstein

Imprint: 1986

Annotation: Worora poem

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Huntley, Andrew, 1940-
Source: Murray, L.A. - - The new Oxford book of Australian verse -- Melbourne; Oxford University Press , 1986; 1-5

Local call number: B N891.11/M1
Personal Author: Norval, Mark.
Title: Mark Norval : Kimberley artist - his story and work / Mark Norval with Marty Schiel.
Publication info: West Footscray, Vic. : Moonrise Media, 1999.
Physical descrip: vi, 81 p. : col. ill. ; 24 x 30 cm.
ISBN: 0646379755
Annotation: Life story and art of Mark Norval - autobiography; career as an art teacher in Derby ; portraits and landscapes illustrating concern for the Kimberley and its people ; Mowanjum Wandjina artists and Mowanjum community
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Schiel, Marty.

Local call number: B P495.09/A1
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut,
Title: Der Australische Medizenmann = the Australian medicine man / Helmut Petri ; translated by Ian Campbell ; edited by Kim Akerman.
Publication info: Carlisle, Western Australia : Hesperian Press, 2014.
Copyright date: *2014
Physical descrip: xi, 195 pages ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 9780859055833
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: B P495.09/S1
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Sterbende welt in Nordwest-Australien
Publication info: Braunschweig : Albert Limbach Verlag, c1954
Physical descrip: 352, [23] p. [20] p. of plates : ill., ; 21 cm.
Annotation: General life, physical & mental characteristics; food gathering and nutrition; tools, weapons, dillybags, etc., bodily ornaments; Wandjina myths associated with rituals, routes associated with mythical beings; totemism magic & medicine men; initiation - circumcision, subincision - mainly Ungarinyin, mentions Unambal & Worora; Kinship tables, subsections, myths & totems of Nyigina tribe
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B P495.09/S2
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut.
Title: The dying world in Northwest Australia / Helmut Petri ; translated by Ian Campbell.
Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, *2011.
Physical descrip: x, 276 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 9780859050913

Annotation: General life, physical & mental characteristics; food gathering and nutrition; tools, weapons, dillybags, etc., bodily ornaments; Wondjina myths associated with rituals, routes associated with mythical beings; totemism magic & medicine men; initiation - circumcision, subincision - mainly Ungarinyin, mentions Unambal & Worora; Kinship tables, subsections, myths & totems of Nyigina tribe Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B R663.83/A4

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Title: The Australian Aboriginal in colour / photographs by Douglass Baglin ; text by Roland Robinson

Publication info: Sydney : Reed 1968

Physical descrip: 112 p. of col. plates : col. ill., ports. ; 29 cm.

Annotation: Coming of Aborigines, belief in Earth Mother, hunting & food gathering; weapons & implements; family & tribe, ritual & mythology, traditional & transitional art; impact of white man; Aboriginal problem today; petition by Yirrkala tribe on mining leases; co-operatives; education problems; stockmen, segregation practised; Darwin strike, Gurindji walk-out; legislation passed for obtaining liquor; need for integration;

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-2010

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-2010

Local call number: B S655.56/A1

Principal Author: Crawford, I. M. (Ian M.), 1935-

Title: Aboriginal exploitation of resources, Admiralty Gulf

Imprint: 1983

Annotation: Use of offshore reefs and islands; differences in Worora and Wunambal uses of sea

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Smith, M. -- Archaeology at ANZAAS 1983 -- Perth; Western Australian Museum, Anthropology Department , 1983; 46-51 -- diag.

Local call number: B T224.29/F1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Reflections on the Ungarinyin

Imprint: 1973

Annotation: Social change among Kimberley tribes with particular reference to the Ungarinyin since Elkin first visited them in 1927-28; changes in population size; kinship system, clans and kin terms; totemism and importance of Wandjina paintings; changes in kinship among Ungarinyin

and Unambal and Worora with special reference to Mowandjium Mission settlement; new cult of Garagara and its spread across Australia

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Tauchmann, K. -- Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Petri -- Koln; Bohlan Verlag , 1973; [105]-121 -- maps -- Koner Ethnologische Mitteilungen, Bd.5

Local call number: B U481.43/J1

Personal Author: Umbagai, Leah, 1974-

Title: Jigeengadi (Wire Yard) Bush Camp / compiled, edited and written by Leah Umbagai and Mary Anne Jebb ; photographs by Valda Blundell ... [et al]

Publication info: Derby, W.A. : Mowanjium Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation, 2008.

Physical descrip: 45 p. : col. ill., col. ports. ; 21 x 30 cm

ISBN: 97810646489841

Annotation: "This is a community book about the week long sustainable harvesting bush camp that was held in June 2006 at Jigeengadi (Wire Yard) on Gibb River pastoral station. It shows pictures of how we made things, some of the trees and barks and their language names. It also lists some of the trees and barks and their language names. It also lists some sustainable harvesting techniques that we talked about in workshops. The reason we had the camp was to get out on country for seven days to share knowledge and culture. It was a chance to talk about using trees, barks and plants to make traditional objects and bark paintings for commercial enterprises ... There were 65 people at the camp from all three language groups, Ngarinyin, Worrorra and Wunambal." - p. 1

Annotation: Discussion on sustainable harvesting techniques at Jigeengadi, in the East Kimberley, and the varied uses for various types of local trees and their barks, including for paint, glue, containers, cradles, clap sticks, fire sticks, medicine, spindles, boomerangs, didgeridoos, spears, spear throwers and string.

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Jebb, Mary-Anne

Added Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Worora kinship gestures

Imprint: 1978

Annotation: Reprinted from Trans. R. Soc. Aust. 1941, 65; 108109, q.v. for annotation

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 403-405 -- illus.

Local call number: B U890.31/W1

Personal Author: Utemorrah, Daisy, 1922-

Title: Wanjurna = The Wandjina and other stories from Worrorra folklore / stories told by Daisy Utemorrah and Patsy Lalbanda ; transcribed and translated by Mark Clendon.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, c2000.

Physical descrip: vii, 70 p. : ill., map ; 20 x 21 cm.

ISBN: 1875167145

Annotation: Worrorra short stories ; Wanjurna ; Ngayu gee anganggumbu Mirimiringarrinya, irlaangalya lalai = My totems are the echidna and the scaly-tailed possum ; Kunyila ingkaninjangaarndeerri = What happened when they stared at the moon ; Kunderie = The brother-in-law ; Wijingarraa nyimrimaaingarrinya = The quoll and the black-headed python ; Jrr'nkurn aa wadoy (imalarri aa iwunarri) = The owlet nightjar and the spotted nightjar ; Maa kubajingeerri wori kaarrweenerri = How they used to live ; Nyinjinorinya = The widow.

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Clendon, Mark.

Added Author: Lalbanda, Patsy.

Local call number: B U890.30/W2

Personal Author: Utemorrhah, Daisy, 1922-

Title: Worrorra Lalai = Worrorra dreamtime stories / told by Daisy Utemorrhah ; transcribed and translated by Mark Clendon.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, c2000.

Physical descrip: vii, 114 p. : ill., map ; 20 x 21 cm.

ISBN: 1875167161

Annotation: Worora dreamtime stories

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Clendon, Mark.

Local call number: B W448.38/N1

Personal Author: Weller, Helen

Title: North of the 26th : a collection of writings, paintings, drawings and photographs from the Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne regions / edited by Helen Weller with assistance from Roy Hamilton and John Harper - Nelson

Edition: 1st edition

Publication info: East Perth: The Nine Club 1979

Physical descrip: 366 p.

Annotation: Includes references to Aborigines living on sheep and cattle stations, mission settlements; collection of Worora and Bard legends; chapters by E. Perez on Drysdale River Aborigines and Kalumburu, annotated separately

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Hamilton, Roy

Added Author: Harper-Nelson, John

Local call number: B W585.38/P2

Personal Author: White, J. Peter (John Peter), 1937-

Title: The past is human / Peter White.

Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1974.

Physical descrip: xii, 153 p., 12 p. of plates : ill., diags., map ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 0207130671

ISBN: 0207129002 (pbk.)

Annotation: Relics from past centuries are examined from an archaeological perspective.

Description of "Lightning Brothers" rock art pp. 69-72 and Wandjina figures pp. 72-75.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/10 (17)

Personal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-

Title: Ngala and mei : living on bush foods in the Central Kimberley / by Kim Akerman, 1978
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: ill.
Annotation: Hunting, gathering and preparation of food – Ngala (meat) and mei (all other types) - with Ngarinyin, Wanambal and Worora Aborigines
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Earth Garden. Vol.22, no.3 1978, p. 20-23

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/7M (book only)
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Aboriginal sound instruments / Alice M. Moyle
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1978
Physical descrip: 1 book (iv, 75 p. : ill., map, music), 1 audio cassette
ISBN: 0855750723
Annotation: Including musical notation for instruments and song words with transcription; music and songs from Karajarri, Warlpiri, Lardil, Yawuru, Jabirr jabirr, Bardi, Worrorra, Mirriwoong, Wadjigin, Kunwinjku, Nunggubuyu, Anindilyakwa, Yanyuwa, Linngithigh, Wik Mungkan and Yir Yoront people
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yangal / Gananggalinda people (G37) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Yangal language (G37) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-
Title: 'Missing the point' or 'what to believe - the theory or the data': rationales for the production of Kimberley points / Kim Akerman
Imprint: 2008
Collation: p. 70-79
Annotation: Examination of the production and use of Kimberley points; critique of the argument by Harrison; archaeological presence of points in the Kimberley region - distribution of point manufacture; use of spearheads and spears in hunting; points and spearthrowers as symbols of masculinity; correlation of trade and point production discussed
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.2 (2008), p. 70-79

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Personal Author: McGregor, William
Title: The Love papers
Publication info: 1986
Annotation: Note on the manuscript field notebooks of J.R.B. Love on the Worrorra language and people
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Australian Aboriginal studies -- 1986; 2; 76-9 -illus.

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: McGregor, William
Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region - report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre
Imprint: 1988
Annotation: Survey of languages of Kimberley with preferred spelling; state of languages; shift to English and English derived varieties, language classification; orthographies, language programmes in schools, research priorities
Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Juwaliny / Djuwarliny language (A88) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1988; no. 2, p. 90-102 –maps

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: O'Connor, Sue

Title: Painting and repainting in the west Kimberley / Sue O'Connor and Anthony Barham, Donny Woolagoodja

Imprint: 2008

Collation: p. 22-38

Annotation: Examination of the practice of repainting in the Kimberley region; discusses the cultural context of repainting - the Ngarinyin Cultural Community Project; evidence for repainting; significance of Wandjina images and contemporary Worrorra and Ngarinyin depictions

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Added Author: Woolagoodja, Donny, 1947-

Added Author: Barham, Anthony J.

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2008), p. 22-38, ill., map

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: Rumsey, Alan

Title: Aspects of native title and social identity in the Kimberleys and beyond / Alan Rumsey

Imprint: 1996

Annotation: From work on land claims and native title claims, suggests ways that Australian Aboriginal and nonAboriginal forms of land tenure can coexist; gives example from the Ngarinyin land claim which includes Worrorra and Wunambal country, describes social structure - clans, moieties and conception beliefs; advocates using country, not merely group affiliation, as basis of native title claims

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1996; no. 1, p. 2-10 -- ill.

Local call number: S 17/9

Personal Author: Taylor, Peter

Title: Is a vernacular approach needed in the Kimberleys

Publication info: 1967

Annotation: Survey of language situation in the E. Kimberley; Need for research; Bible translating in Kitja and Walmatjiri continuing; Wangkatjunga people could be reached through Walmatjiri;

Notes on Tjaru (approx. 200 speakers), Nyinin, Malngin, Ngarinman, Kurintji, Punapa, Kuniyan, Baad, Ungarinyin, Worora, Wunambal tribes, possibilities & need for Bible translating

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga language (WA SF51-08)
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: United Aborigines Messenger -- 1967; v.36, no.9; 5-7

Local call number: S 21/10

Personal Author: Utemorra, Daisy, 1922-

Title: Marys plea

Publication info: 1975

Annotation: Poem (in Worra and English); author laments the loss of her Aboriginal cultural identity

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Aboriginal & Islander Identity -- Jan. 1975; v.2, no.3; 27 -- illus.

Local call number: S 25.1/1

Title: The Bardi double raft

Imprint: 1987

Annotation: Double rafts of Bardi, Djawi and Worora people; method of construction; use of raft; innovations in style

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Background Notes, Dept. Aboriginal Affairs, 1987; p. [1]- [2] -- ill.(col.), maps

Local call number: S 25.6/1

Title: The Mowanjum Community Inc.

Publication info: 1973

Annotation: Made up of Worora, Ngarinyin & Wunambul peoples; notes on community life including; role & membership of Mowanjum Council, organization of the community fund, the handcraft industry, employment, planned transfer of Aborigines to jobs currently held by Presbyterian missionaries & also of land to the community

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Western Australia. Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority -- Newsletter, v.1, no.5, 1973; 41-43

Local call number: S 25.6/1

Title: Mowanjum dance group

Imprint: 1971

Annotation: Revival of traditional dances and making of totems noted, reprints programme of performance given during 1971 Perth Festival at Parkerville Amphitheatre; Includes background notes explaining c.37 dances (Wunambal, Kalumburu, Narinyin, Worora)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Department of Native Welfare Newsletter -- 1971; v.1, no.10; 28-39 -- pl.; ports.; illus.

Local call number: S 30/10

Principal Author: Redmond, Tony

Title: Sharing common ground / Tony Redmond

Imprint: 2004

Annotation: Reflects on the Federal Court determination that native title exists for the Ngarinyin, Worrorra and Wunambal people of the northern Kimberley; visit to country by the Federal Court judge and staff; pastoral leases on half of the land mean that exclusive use of these areas is not possible;

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Arena no.74 (Dec.-Jan. 2004), p. 32-33

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Principal Author: O'Grady, Rosemary

Title: The Kimberley land claim case / by Rosemary O'Grady

Imprint: 1991

Annotation: Outlines land claim by plaintiffs representing Ngarinyin, Wunambal and Worora peoples; delayed funding for claim until a judgement in Mabo case is handed down by High Court

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, December 1991; v. 2 no. 53, p. 13-14

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Principal Author: Nettheim, Garth

Title: September showdown : validity of native title legislation / by Garth Nettheim

Imprint: 1994

Annotation: Describes actions listed for September hearing in the High Court; The Wororra Peoples v Ors v The State of Western Australia; Biljabu and Ors v The State of Western Australia; The State of Western Australia v Commonwealth of Australia

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, August 1994; v. 3 no. 69, p. 8-11

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Principal Author: Nettheim, Garth

Title: Western Australia v The Commonwealth : the Wororra peoples and anor. v Western Australia : Teddy Biljabo and ors. v Western Australia : High Court of Australia, 16 March 1995 / Garth Nettheim

Imprint: 1995

Annotation: Discusses background, litigation and judgements in High Court case in which two groups of Aboriginal people challenged the Western Australian native title legislation; and the Western Australian government challenged the validity of the Commonwealth Native Title Act; the High Court found that Section 5 of the Western Australian Act did not validate grants of title since 1975

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, April 1995; v. 3 no. 73, p. 4-7

Local call number: S 34.1/16

Principal Author: Gregory, Mark

Title: Neowarra v Western Australia : incremental progress and a few surprises / by Mark Gregory
Imprint: 2004

Annotation: Overview of Justice Sundberg's findings; decision contributes some new law and highlights some surprising results; connection issues, laws acknowledged and customs observed, connection to land or waters, native title rights and interests, native title holding group; extinguishment, pastoral leases, reserves, minerals, petroleum, gas and related tenements, public works, extinguishment by legislation; disregarding extinguishment - sections 47, 47A and 47B of the Native Title Act 1993

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Native title news. Vol. 6, no. 7 (Feb. 2004), p. 110-114

Local call number: S 40/6

Principal Author: Clendon, Mark

Title: Worora gender metaphors and Australian prehistory / Mark Clendon

Publication date: 1999

Annotation: Gender semantics of Worora, Kimberley region, WA; linguistic and cultural explanations of the categories; allocation and marking of gender categories; factors in the allocation of gender classification - examples - sun and moon, snakes, stone spear points, buttocks, wind, reflected light (shiny), sex, shape, size, landform, characteristics of animals, intentions; formal and functional comparison with Nunggubuyu, eastern Arnhem Land, NT

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Source: Anthropological Linguistics Volume 41 no. 3 (Fall 1999), pages 308-355

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
 Language/Group: Paman language group
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986
Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989
Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Local call number: S 40/27

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: On the status of the feature rhotic in some languages of the north-west of Australia / William McGregor

Imprint: 1988

Annotation: Phonological status of feature rhotic in languages of north west Australia, with reference to; Bardi, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Jaru, Jiwari, Kamilaraay, Karajarri; Kayardilt, Kimberley, Kija, Nyikina, Nyul, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Warlpiri, Warumanga, Yankunytjatjara, Yindjibarndi, Yukulta, Yuwaalaray

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwari language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwari people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardilt / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Source: Aboriginal linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 166-187

Local call number: S 50/18
Personal Author: Sofoulis, John
Title: Some Aboriginal stone arrangements, Secure Bay region, Kimberley Division, Western Australia
Publication info: 1973
Annotation: Describes location of sites within Wororra territory, general appearance of sites, materials, designs, religious background (talun site, Rainbow Serpent myth), age & significance
Language/Group: Wororra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Western Australia Naturalist -- 1973; v.12, no.6; 121-128 -- illus.; maps

Local call number: S 55/2
Personal Author: Lane, Edward A.
Title: Hand paintings in caves , with special reference to Aboriginal hand stencils from caves on the Nullarbor Plain, South Australia
Publication info: 1966
Annotation: Discussion and comparison of hand paintings found in caves in France, Spain and Australia, specifically caves of the Nullarbor Plain (Murrawijinie, Abrakurrie, Koomooloobooka, Knowles); Brief survey of the discovery of Australian rock paintings in the 19th century; Methods and materials used in hand paintings, meaning of this type of Aboriginal art; Mutilation of hands reflected in the paintings, medical or deliberate reasons; Magical role of land - Worora tribe in Kimberleys; Short description of paintings in Nullarbor caves; List of references
Language/Group: Wororra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Richards, A. M.
Source: Helicite -- 1966; v.4, no.2; 33-50 -- pls.

Local call number: S 56/10
Principal Author: O'Connor, Sue
Title: The timing and nature of prehistoric island use in northern Australia / Sue O'Connor
Imprint: 1992
Annotation: Examination of regional similarities and differences in the occupation of off-shore islands and their relation to resource base, technology, population and intensification; data on excavation of High Cliffy Shelter presented; territorial groupings for High Cliffy and Montgomery Islands
Language/Group: Wororra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Archaeology in Oceania, 1992; v. 27 no. 2, p. 49-60 -- ill., map, plans

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Principal Author: Welch, David, 1955-
Title: Beeswax rock art in the Kimberley, Western Australia / David Welch
Imprint: 1995
Annotation: Description of the use of beeswax in rock art in the Kimberley region, and native bees; general uses for beeswax; significance of the native bee to the Ngarinyin, Worora and Wunambal peoples of the northern Kimberley; Wandjina figures
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wororra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Rock Art Research, May 1995; v. 12 no. 1, p. 23-29 -- ill.

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The concept of ownership in the languages of Australia and the Pacific

Publication info: 1949

Annotation: Discusses variety of expressions of possession; ownership from owners viewpoint (Ungarinyin, Arnhem Land); ownership regarded objectively, its origin and uses, its nature (examples from Worora)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1949; v.5, no.3; 169-189 -- tbls.

Local call number: S 57/4

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language and world view in the Northern Kimberley, Western Australia

Publication info: 1960

Annotation: Outlook in terms of expression in languages of area; detailed examination of Ngarinyin language structure, myth of Creation; comparison with Woorra, Wunambal, Unggumi, Maung, Nunggubuyu, Andiljaugwa, Gwini

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1960; v.16, no.1; 1-14

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-

Title: Marriage, myth and models of exchange in the West Kimberleys

Publication info: 1978

Annotation: Worora and Ngarinjin informants at Mowanjum; Wandjina myths and paintings

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-

Source: Mankind -- 1978; 11(3); 231-245 -- bibl.; diags.; map; tbls.; Issue entitled Trade and exchange in Oceania and Australia, edited by J. Specht and J.P. White

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959

Title: Kinship in Australian Aboriginal societies

Publication info: 1947

Annotation: Summary of paper read at A.N.Z.A.A.S., Adel., Aug. 1946 Patterns of kinship especially Ungarinyin, Worora and Murngin

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1947; v.3, no.10; 305

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Some aspects of Australian kin classification : a correction

Publication info: 1971

Annotation: Corrects statements made in review of P. Lucichs book, The development of Omaha kinship terminologies in three Australian tribes (Worora, Ngarinjin, Wunambal)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Mankind -- 1971; v.8, no.1; 25-30 -- diags. tbls.

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Testart, Alain

Title: Moieties, genders and noun-classes in Australia

Publication info: 1977

Annotation: Classification of animals and objects and their relationship to social organization among Ngarinjin, Worara, Unggumi and Dyirbal

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Mankind -- 1977; 11(1); 52-4 - - bibl.; diag.; tbl.

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations / by D.S. Davidson

Publication info: 1934

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; survey of previous literature

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Vol.43, no.170 & no. 171 (1934), p. 41-72, p. 143-162
ill., maps
Source: p.143-162

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Transport and receptacles in Aboriginal Australia

Publication info: 1937

Annotation: Duty of carrying family possessions devolves on women; Types of receptacles and their uses (baskets, bags, bark buckets, human skull vessels etc.); Distribution throughout Australia of various types; Few types derived from New Guinea or Malaya; General economic life; Detailed description and account of diffusion of all types; Survey of previous literature

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Volume 46 no. 4 (1937), pages 175-205, diagrams, maps

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Stone axes of Western Australia

Publication info: 1938

Annotation: Distribution of types throughout W.A.; Detailed description, diffusion of types, possible routes of trading

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1938; v.40, no.1; 38-48 -- diags.; map

Local call number: S 57/16

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: [Review of] Childrens stories from the Worora / [by]

Peter Lucich

Publication info: 1971

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Man -- 1971; v.6, no.1; 150

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The distribution and chronology of some important types of stone implements in Western Australia

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Discusses many types of implements & weapons, absence of edge-ground axe in most of S.A. & W.A. is explained on the basis of the restriction of diffusion by the advent of white men; problems concerning types, origin, chronology, distribution & relationships of implements; maps show distribution throughout Australia of types of implements & weapons

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Added Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Source: Anthropos -- 1957; bd.52; 390-458 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian mythological terms : their etymology and dispersion

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Survey of written material; origin, meaning and migration of terms; terms grouped according to their roots; formation and meaning of terms; covers Arnhem Land, Central Australia, Kimberley, N.S.W., S.A., Vic., W.A., in many tribal languages; article proves that an intensive cultural and linguistic movement took place within the continent especially between the south-east and Kimberley district

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Anthropos -- 1957; v.52; 732-768

Local call number: S 57/23

Personal Author: Kaldor, Susan

Title: [Review of] Childrens stories from the Worora / by P. Lucich

Publication info: 1969

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Anthropological Forum - - 1969 i.e. 1970; v.2, no.3; 407

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-

Title: Honey in the life of the Aboriginals of the Kimberleys

Publication info: 1979

Annotation: Role of honey among northern Kimberley Aborigines, especially the Worora, Wunambal and Ngarinjin; types of bees known; associated technology, art, mythology and ritual; economic translations

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1979; 49(3); 169-178 -- bibl.; diag.

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Banerjee, Amulya R. (Amulya Ratan)

Title: A study of the head hair characteristics of the Aborigines of Western Australia

Publication info: 1963

Annotation: Study of; Form, texture, colour, hair-length, medullation, hair diameter, hair weight in samples from 25 full blood Western Desert Aborigines at Leonora & Laverton and 23 Worora people near Derby; results (partly tabulated), discussion of variations in characteristics

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Oceania -- 1963; v.34, no.1; [59]-65 -- tbls.

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The languages of the northern Kimberley, W.A. : some structural principles

Publication info: 1972

Annotation: Gives information on relations between Wunambal, Wilawila, Gamberre, Ginan, Forrest River, Worora (Jawdjibara, Windjarumi, Unggumi, Unggarangi, Umida) and Ngarinjin (Guwidj, Munumburu, Woljamidi, Waladjangari) language groups (map shows locations and related languages in Djerag & Bunaba groups), discusses verb - phrase phenomena & noun - phrase phenomena as special features of northern Kimberley languages; second part discusses noun classification in Australian languages in general

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1972; v.43, no.1; 54-65 -- diags. tbls.; map

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Coate, H. H. J.

Title: The Rai and the third eye : north-west Australian beliefs

Publication info: 1966

Annotation: Field work in Kimberley region 1946-47, 1963-66; Paper concerned with two doctrines held by Ngarinjin, Worora, Wunambal, Umi; da, Iwanja, Unggarangi, Njigina, Bardi and Njul-njul; Spirit beliefs, reincarnation, conception; Texts with interlinear and free translation in Ngarinjin of belief; Map shows location of some tribes

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Source: Oceania -- 1966; v.37, no.2; [93]-123 -- map

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal languages and assimilation

Publication info: 1963

Annotation: Comments on use of Aboriginal languages in schools, reviews Bible translations - Worora, Ngerikudi, Aranda; Possibilities at Missions and Government settlements; Work at Hermannsburg in Aranda and Ernabella in Pitjantjara; local languages used at Groote Eylandt, Rose River, Yirrkala & Milingimbi

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Oceania -- 1963; v.34, no. 2, p.147

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hernandez, Theodore

Title: Myths and symbols of the Drysdale River Aborigines

Publication info: 1961

Annotation: Beliefs and practices in relation to the supernatural; Myths of Walara; Galoru (Wandjina); the coming of Galoru to earth; Ungur; Mataro; Mayo; Tjatikin, the Mayange

(bullroarer); Description of sacred objects; Stories of sun, moon, spirits and animals; (Worora, Ungarinyin, Miwa, Pela, Guna tribes)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Oceania -- 1961; v.32, no.1; [113]-127

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Pentony, Brian

Title: Dreams and dream beliefs in North-Western Australia

Publication info: 1961

Annotation: Frobenius Expedition, 1938; relationship between beliefs concerning the dream state and attitudes towards particular dream experiences

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1961; v.32, no.2; [144]-149

Local call number: S 61/1

Personal Author: Gay, R. K.

Title: Blood grouping of Aborigines of north-west Australia

Publication info: 1942

Annotation: Tests on 201 full-bloods of Wolyamidi, Unambal, Wurura, Ngarinyan, Bard, Nyul Nyul, Djabera, Djaber, Yowaroo, Karadjeri, Waruwa, Bunaba, Nygina, Djaru, Mungala and Wolmeri tribes

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1942; v.2, no.20; 435-436 -- map

Local call number: S 61/1

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Mythology, totemism and religion in north – west Australia. [Summary of paper]

Publication info: 1935

Annotation: Resume of paper on Worora

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Medical Journal of Australia - - 23 Feb. 1935; 257

Local call number: S 78/9

Principal Author: Treloyn, Sally A.

Title: Sustaining traditions : ethnomusicological collections, access and sustainability in Australia / Sally Treloyn

Publication date: 2013

Annotation: "Researchers and collecting institutions have long been concerned with issues of sustainability and accessibility in relation to the audio and video recordings, metadata and documents that they create and manage. While early research sought to create a sustainable record of performance traditions that would be available to future generations, archives have striven to ensure that these recordings are held in durable and sustainable formats. In recent years this view of sustainability and accessibility has widened to include making records of cultural heritage discoverable and accessible to their countries and communities of origin often to support local efforts to reclaim cultural heritage materials and to sustain their traditions into the future. The potential for repatriation and research to contribute to sustaining traditions for future generations, however, is tied to an array of historical, political, economic and interpersonal factors and challenges. This article explores a range of these issues through two case studies that describe research activity and aspirations around two geographically, historically, and politically distinct ethnomusicological collections held in Australia: one a digital collection of recordings of dance-songs from the Kimberley region of northwest Australia dating from the 1960s to the present, currently the subject of a repatriation and cultural maintenance-focused research project; the other a unique collection of recordings and documents, primarily of South African Venda performance traditions that were collected by John Blacking in the 1950s and that are held in the Callaway Centre at the University of Western Australia." [Author's abstract]; Return of Materials to Indigenous Communities (ROMTIC)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Emberly, Andrea

Source: Musicology Australia Volume 35, number 2 (December 2013), pages 86-111

Local call number: S 99/1

Principal Author: Gammage, Bill, 1942-

Title: Galahs / Bill Gammage

Imprint: 2009

Annotation: Analysis of how galah distribution in Australia follows the production of grain first by Aboriginal people and later by European settlers; the name galah derived from 'gular' of the Ngiyampaa language Wailwon people of New South Wales; includes discussion on Aboriginal farming of tubers, yams, grains and rice and the patterns of Aboriginal land management and plant use; use of fire in plant management; includes discussion of Norman Tindale's 1974 map that shows 'the principal areas where there are indications of major dependence on grass seed foods' by Aboriginal people

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)

Source: Australian Historical Studies Vol. 40 no. 3 (September 2009), p. 275-293, map

Local call number: SF 05/8

Personal Author: Wong, John

Title: The sound of one hand talking

Publication info: 1974

Annotation: Albert Barunga of the Worara illustrates aspects of Aboriginal sign language

Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: National times magazine -- 1 April 1974; 20 -illus.

Pamphlets

Local call number: p 10010
Personal Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-
Title: Ngarla and mei : living on bush foods in the Central Kimberley
Publication info: 1978
Annotation: Hunting, gathering and preparation of food – Ngala (meat) and mei (all other types) - with Ngarinyin, Wanambal and Worora Aborigines
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Earth Gardener. Vol.2, no.3 1978, p.20-22

Local call number: p BAR
Personal Author: Barunga, Albert, 1913-
Title: About this devil and this little fella / Albert Baranga ; transcribed by Stephen Muecke.
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 1998.
Physical descrip: 23 p. : col. ill. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1875641424
Annotation: Traditional oral story
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Muecke, Stephen, 1951-

Local call number: p 11037
Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-
Title: Hunter - gatherer territoriality : ideology and behavior in northwest Australia
Publication info: 1980
Annotation: Description of Worora organization, including clan/band sizes, residential groups, population density, moieties; demographic variability over time accomodated by ideological system
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Ethnohistory - - 1980; 27(2); 103 - 7 - - bibl. diags.; map; tbls.

Local call number: P BLU
Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-
Title: Symbolic systems and cultural continuity in northwest Australia : a consideration of Aboriginal cave art
Publication info: 1982
Annotation: Analysis of Wandjina cave paintings as a symbolic system facilitating transgenerational continuity in cultural systems of the Kimberley region; discusses Worora, Ngarinjin and Wunambal contact history, social and territorial organization and cosmology
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Culture; Culture - - 1982; 1982; 2(1); 2(1); 3 - 20 - - bibl.; illus.; Photocopy

Local call number: p CAP
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Bantu and north Australian, a study in agglutination

Publication info: 1951

Annotation: Comments on article by C.M. Doke on Bantu language; Close structural resemblance of languages of N.W. & N. Aust. to Bantu; Brief description & examples of classifying languages, Nungubuyu, Andiljaugwa, Maung, Anjula, Worora, Larragia; Discussion on terms agglutination and infixation

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Source: African Studies -- 1951; v.10, no.2; 53-57 -- map

Local call number: p CAP

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The classification of languages in north and northwest Australia

Publication info: 1940

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938 and 1939; grammatical study, outline of phonetics; map shows areas of multiple, dual classifying languages; prefixing, non classifying languages; brief comparative vocabularies

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Gingana language (K40) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gingana people (K40) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Source: Oceania -- 1940; v.10, no.3; [241]-272; no.4; [404]-433 -- tbls.; map

Local call number: p 7013

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Current research in Australian Aboriginal linguistics

Publication info: 1970

Annotation: Review of some A.I.A.S. linguistic publications to date, brief notes on foundation of A.I.A.S., comments on items in 3 groups - A, introductions to linguistic work (Wurm - Linguistic fieldwork methods in Australia), B, grammars (Blake - The Kalkatungu language, De Zwaan - A preliminary analysis of Gogo-Yimidar, Holmer - Attempt towards a comparative grammar of two Australian languages, Douglas Aboriginal languages of the south - west of Australia, Hercus - The languages of Victoria), C, texts in languages still current (Glass & Hackett Pitjantjatjara texts, Lucich - Childrens stories from the Worora)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: A.U.M.L.A. -- 1970; no.33; 88-100

Local call number: p 3044, P3045
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia
Publication info: 1928
Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939; Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 – map

Local call number: p DIC
Personal Author: Dickey, Anthony, 1943-
Title: The mythical introduction of law to the Worora Aborigines
Publication info: 1976
Annotation: History of mission contact; information collected at Mowanjum; myths of introduction of ritual objects; importance of ritual objects in exchange cycles and maintenance of society ;
Wonjina cave paintings
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: University of Western Australia Law Review -- 1976; v.12; [350]-367, [480]-498; 2 pts. --
Offprint

Local call number: p 5885
Personal Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-
Title: Noun classes
Publication info: 1968

Annotation: Criteria for recognition of noun class as a grammatical category in a given language; grammatical properties of noun classes; evolution; semantic basis; illustrates from many languages including Worora, Marithiel and others in N.T. & W.A. (data from Capell), Endindiljaugwa (data from Worsley) and Dyirbal

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Lingua -- 1968; v.21; 104-125

Local call number: p DOU

Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)

Title: Bible translating in Australia

Publication info: 1962

Annotation: Historical outline of translations of portions of the New Testament, list of languages with mission & place where available; Translations already done Awabakal, Wiradjuri, Narrinyeri, Dieri, Aranda, Worora, Nunggubuyu, Pitjantjatjara, Gubabuingu, Walmatjiri, Gugu-Yalanji

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Bible Translator -- 1962; v.13, no.3; 1-6

Local call number: p FAL

Personal Author: Fallaize, E. N.

Title: Cinema in ethnography

Publication info: 1935

Annotation: Review of the film of the Worora made by J.R.B. Love

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Discovery - - 1935; 16; 103 - - Photocopy

Local call number: p HIL
Personal Author: Hill, George
Title: The Worora tribe : a British Museum film, [letter] to the editor
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: Briefly describes background and content of film; making of stone tools, fire, hair, string, dancing
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: The Times - - 7 Feb. 1935; 97 -- Photocopy

Local call number: p HUD
Personal Author: Hudson, Joyce
Title: Languages of the Kimberley region / by Joyce Hudson, Therese Carr and Margaret Reid
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Broome, W.A.:Catholic Education Office , 1996
Physical descrip: 22 p.; maps
Annotation: Kimberley languages were affected by development of pearling, pastoral industry, missions and by government policy; describes new languages based on English which have developed - lists schools and languages spoken there
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungaringyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungaringyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Added Author: Carr, Therese L.
Added Author: Reid, Margaret

Local call number: p JOL
Principal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Title: Field notes on the social organization of some Kimberley tribes / by A.T.H. Jolly and F.G.G. Rose
Publication date: 1966
Annotation: Detailed account of terms of relationship Nyul-nyul and Karadjeri; forms of organizations - sections, legend relating to the migration at different times of two pairs of section (Nyul-nyul); marriage on the basis of kinship terminology and sections; avoidance relationships; Ngarinyin and Worora kinship term, avoidance; Barda - sections; Djaru sections
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Source: Ethnographisch-arch*ologische Zeitschrift : EAZ. Volume 7 no. 2 (1966), pages [97]-110

Local call number: p 4936
Personal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Title: The place of the Australian Aboriginal in the evolution of society
Annotation: Evolution of mating systems & social habits based on genetic & psychological assumptions; examples of matrilineal & patrilineal lineage societies; relationship terms & marriage rules (Worora, NyulNyul, Ngarinyin, Karadjeri); sequence of taboo & quantitative change; geographical distribution of systems; location of tribes & names of lineages; myths of Worora & Dieri; fusion of lineages and totems
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Source: Annals of Eugenics -- 1943-5; v.12; [44]-87 -figs.; map

Local call number: p LOV
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The gospel for the Worrora / J. R. B. Love
Publication info: London : Bible House, 1931
Physical descrip: p. 105-107 : ill., port
Annotation: Discusses the work of translating the Bible into the Worrora language
Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: The Bible in the World ; Jul. 1931 : p.105-107

Local call number: P LOV
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: An introduction to the Worrora language
Publication info: 1943
Annotation: Pronunciation & examples Ngarrinyin or Arkarrinyinja, Yaujibaia (Montgomery Is.)
Wunambullu speak Worrora, highly developed language; Eng. trans. of 4 number forms, 19 nouns, 13 grammatical genders, 25 adjectives, 4 comparison of adjectives, 4 prepositions, 2 conjunctions, 4 adverbs, 5 interjections, 5 verbs, 75 pronouns, 28 interrogative pronouns; Wuna & Mana, 54 examples with Eng. trans., list 94 pronominal inflexion of names of parts of the body, approx. 325 examples of verb to be, positive, negative, past & present tense, most with Eng. trans. Transitive verb I kill him (Kungaw) has approx. 664 examples with Eng. trans., some sentences
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Royal Society of Western Australia -- Journal, v.17, 1930-31; 53-69; v.18, 1931-32; 13-22

Local call number: p LOV
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Our Australian blacks / by J.R.B. Love
Publication info: Melbourne : Brown, Prior & Co., 1922.
Physical descrip: 35 p. : ill., map ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Childrens book; short notes on construction of shelters (Port George IV mission, Roper River, north Queensland); bark sheets to keep off rain; body ornaments (Port George IV), hair dressing, corroborees, cicatrization, hunting & collecting (Dieri & Worora names for digging stick), spear making & use, babies, childhood, toys & games (Kookatha, Dieri, north Queensland), marriage, avoidance, old age; tree graves (Barrow Creek, Daly Waters), cave burial (Port George IV), religious beliefs (Glenelg River Wonjuna paintings, Killalpanina), cannibalism; early contacts; history of Presbyterian missions, conditions at missions
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p LOV
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Rock paintings of the Worrora and their mythical interpretation
Publication info: 1930
Annotation: Location of paintings; methods and materials used; interpretation of Wandjina (Creator spirit) and Wunggiya (Rainbow Serpent) paintings; Dreamtime beliefs; conception and naming; rainmaking and increase; food plants and animals represented; cave bone repositories; repainting of pictures; attempts at preservation by Aborigines; stone arrangement; sign and gesture language; hand and foot stencils; rainmakers song (with translation)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Royal Society of Western Australia -- Journal, v.16, 1930; 1-24 -- illus.; pls.; map

Local call number: p LUC
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Why are closed sign systems isomorphic to mathematical groups / Peter Lucich
Publication info: 1988
Physical descrip: p. 319-333; ill.
Annotation: Mathematical analysis of kinship systems; Worrorra and Luritja examples
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: In; La modelisation; aspects pratiques et methodologie; seminfir 2, Montpellier, du 26 au 28 septembre 1988. - Paris Institut Francasis de Recherche Scientifique pour le Developpement en Cooperation, 1989

Local call number: p MAN
Personal Author: Mann, Ida, 1893-1983
Title: Ophthalmic survey of the Kimberley Division of Western Australia
Publication info: Perth : Govt.pr., 1954
Physical descrip: 43p. : ill. maps, plts.
Annotation: Methods of work, equipment, procedures adopted, numbers examined & their localities - at missions, cattle & sheep stations, hospitals, townships; Types of eye diseases, trachoma in adults & children; Tribal distribution in Kunmunya and Watjulum areas - Djai, Warwa, Ong Komi, Ngarung-ngyan, Worora, Wonambuil, Kambre; living conditions on stations & missions
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: p7048
Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924
Title: Aboriginal rock carvings in Tasmania
Publication info: 1934
Annotation: Description of sites, carvings at 1) The bluff (Devonport), motifs; 2) Mount Cameron West, geometric designs; comparison with Worora rock art, suggests Tasmanian carvings may be connected with increase rites
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Antiquity -- 1934; v.8, no.30; 179-184 -- pls.

Local call number: p MOY
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Songs from the Kimberleys / Alice M. Moyle
Publication info: [Canberra, ACT] : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1979
Physical descrip: 42 p. : ill. ; 25 cm
Annotation: Texts of rainmaking songs in Wunambal; dance songs and non-spiritual songs in Bardi, Yawuru, Garadjari, Djaberdjaber, Nyulnyul, Worora, Wuladja, Miriwung, Garama , Nyigina, Wadjagin, with notes on accompanying instruments
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Garama people (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarra people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p PET

Personal Author: Petri, Helmut

Title: The dying world of Northwest Australia

Publication info: [S. l. : s. n., 195-?]

Physical descrip: 56, [3] leaves

Annotation: General life, physical & mental characteristics; food gathering and nutrition; tools, weapons, dillybags etc. bodily ornaments; Wondjina myths associated with rituals, routes associated with mythical beings; totemism, magic & medicine men; initiation - circumcision, subincision, mainly Ungarinyin, mentions Unambal & Worora; kinship tables, subsections, myths & totems of Nyigina scribe

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: p PET

Personal Author: Petri, Helmut

Title: Kurangara : neue magische kulte in Nordwest Australien / von Helmut Petri

Publication info: 1950

Physical descrip: p. [43]-51

Annotation: New cult starting in King Edward & Drysdale River areas Intergroup organization; Trade patterns; Cult spreads from Central Australia and N.T.; Revival of native law through magic

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie v.75 1950; p. [43]-51

Local call number: p PET
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Seelenvorstellungen und totemismus in nordlichen Dampierland NW Australien = Ideas of the soul and totemism in northern Dampierland, North Western Australia / Helmut Petri : [translation by Shirley Deutscher]
Publication info: 1948 1948
Physical descrip: p. 237-248
Annotation: Concepts of the soul and totemism among the Bad, Djawi and Nimanbur, Kimberley; also reference to the Worora, Ungarinyinyin, Unumbal, Nyol Nyol; totemic beings - snake, Rainbow serpent, culture heroes; spirit children and dreams; components of the soul; sorcery and magical manipulation; totems and soul substance; death and life force
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Deutscher, Shirley
Source: Studium Generale - Vol. 1, no. 4 (June 1948)

Local call number: p10512
Personal Author: Petri-Odermann, Gisela
Title: Holtz-und Steinsetzungen in Australien
Publication info: 1959
Annotation: Descriptions of wood and stone arrangements; Burial posts, (Tiwi); Types of posts in West Arnhem Land, Groote Eylandt; Platform burial of Ungarinyin; Sites of increase ceremonies Prince Regent R. (Noala, Ungarinyin, Worora); Covers all Australia, gives list of literature used in Article; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Berndt, Howitt, Mountford, etc.
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Paideuma -- 1959; Bd.7, Hft.2; [99]-114 -- pls.

Local call number: p 1857, p 12456
Local call number: p RAI
Personal Author: Rainey, William H. (William Henry), 1885-
Title: Living languages / by William H. Rainey.
Publication info: Sydney : Council of the British & Foreign Bible Society in Australia, 1947
Physical descrip: 80 p. [8] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Scriptures that have been translated, Arunta, Dieri, Worora, Gunwinggu, Pitjantjatjara, Nungubuyu; work being done by Missionaries
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Schulz, Dennis
Title: After Mabo : claiming the Kimberley coast / Dennis Schulz reports ...
Publication info: 1992 1992
Physical descrip: p. 22-24. : col. ill., ports.
Annotation: Discusses Utemorra native title claim before The High Court for the Wunambul, Worora and Ngarinyin people
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Bulletin ; (4 Aug. 1992)

Local call number: p SOL
Personal Author: Solomon, David
Title: Native title now firmly under control of Commonwealth law / edited by David Solomon
Publication info: 1995
Physical descrip: 35 p.
Annotation: Reproduces the text of the majority judgement and the judgment of Dawson J in the Western Australian Government challenge to the Commonwealth native title legislation and challenges to the Western Australian native title legislation by the Wororra Peoples & another and by Teddy Biljabu & others
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Legal reporter ; Vol. 16, no. 5 1995

Local call number: p UNI
Title: The Kimberley : land claim trust
Publication info: Sydney : Uniting Church in Australia , 1992
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [3] p. : ill., ports.
ISSN: 0158-0531
Annotation: Background to Land Claim made by the Ngarinyin, Wororra and Wunambul people of Mowanjum, Mt Barnett and Kalumburu; contact history - missions, government and the pastoral industry; legal basis of the claim; effect of the Mabo judgement.
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Mission probe no. 34 [1992]

Local call number: p WOO
Personal Author: Woolagoodja, Sam, 1911-1979
Title: Aboriginal poem / [translated by M. Silverstein]
Publication info: [Sydney]:Australia Council, Aboriginal Arts Board 1975
Physical descrip: [36] p.
Annotation: Story of Namaaraalee, law giver of the Worora people
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p WOO
Title: Lalai = Dreamtime /cas told by Sam Woolagoodja
Publication info: North Sydney : Aboriginal Arts Board, Australia Council, 1975.
Physical descrip: [36] p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Woolagoodja, Sam, 1911-1979
Added Author: Edols, Michael

Kits

Local call number: KIT W521.21/P1
Corporate Author: Western Australia. Audio-Visual Education Branch
Title: People caring : rites of passage, Aboriginal myths [kit]
Publication info: East Perth 1982
Physical descrip: 8 pts.
Annotation: Accompanying teachers guides include social welfare services available to Aboriginal people in Perth; introductions to myths and songs arranged and spoken by R.M. and C.H. Berndt from Gugagja, Mandjindjara, Mining, Djargudi, Ngalia and Worora sources
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Corporate Author: Mowanjum Art and Culture Centre,
Title: Mowanjum : Aboriginal art & culture centre
Publication info: 2015
Physical descrip: 1 online resource (website)
Abstract: Mowanjum Art and Culture Centre supports Ngarinyin, Wunumbal and Worrorra artists of Northwest Kimberley area. It is an area famous for Wandjina rock art of great power and age. Wandjina is the creator of all living things, bringer of rain and new life. Mowanjum artists reinterpret this ancient image through contemporary art practice and media. Culture of the Worrorra, Ngarinyin, and Wunumbal tribes, make up Mowanjum community outside Derby, Western Australia. Each year in July, Mowanjum Art and Culture Centre hosts Mowanjum Festival to share traditional culture and dances of Ngarinyin, Worrorra and Wunambal peoples of Mowanjum
Technical details: System requirements: Internet via World Wide Web and system to stream or playback multimedia formats
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to current website:
<http://www.mowanjumarts.com/>
Electronic access: Click link for access to the 'Mowanjum Aboriginal Art and Cultural Centre'
Facebook page: www.facebook.com/MASWAC
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to archived site at PANDORA:
<http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-99905>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Corporate Author: Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation.
Title: Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation [electronic resource]

Publication info: Derby, W.A. : Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation, 2009.

Annotation: Website for Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation; "Wandjina art from Mowanjum was one of the first art forms established in the Kimberley; David Mowaljarlie, a Ngarinyin man, encouraged many people to paint and set up a sales point in the Mowanjum Art Store in the 1970s; Mowanjum Artists Spirit of the Wandjina Aboriginal Corporation (MASWAC) now carries on that work by providing materials and access to the marketplace for the Mowanjum Wandjina artists" [taken from about us]; site contains art and art projects; history and culture; artists, and links to other Indigenous organisations

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to archived site at PANDORA:

<http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-99905>

Language material

Local call number: L W894.003/1

Title: A provisional Worrorra dictionary / compiled by Mark Clendon ; with Worrorra speakers, Patsy Lalbanda, Amy Peters and Daisy Utemorrah.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, c2000.

Physical descrip: x, 107 p. : map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 187516717X

Annotation: A provisional listing of words in the Worrorra language of the north Kimberley ; Worrorra to English dictionary and English finder list ; includes brief notes on grammar and pronunciation

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Clendon, Mark.

Added Author: Lalbanda, Patsy.

Added Author: Peters, Amy.

Local call number: L W894.004/1

Personal Author: Clendon, Mark.

Title: A grammar of Worrorra / by Mark Clendon.

Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, 2000.

Physical descrip: vii, 144 p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1875167242

Annotation: This learners' grammer is primarily concerned with morphology ; it does not attempt to look at grammar beyond the level of the sentence. Worrorra language of the north-west Kimberley area.

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: L W894.004/2

Personal Author: Clendon, Mark

Title: Worrorra : a language of the north-west Kimberley coast / Mark Clendon

Publication info: Adelaide : University of Adelaide Press, 2014.

Physical descrip: xix, 494 pages ; 29.5 cm

ISBN: 9781922064561 (pbk)

ISBN: 9781922064592 (e-book)

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

<http://www.adelaide.edu.au/press/titles/worrorra/worrorra-ebook.pdf>

Local call number: L W894.007/1
Personal Author: Oobagooma, Janet, 1942-
Title: Burnnarri anja / Janet Oobagooma and Heather Umbagai
Publication info: Batchelor, N. T. : atchelor Press, [2010]
Physical descrip: 20 p. : col. ill. ; 14 x 20 cm
ISBN: 9781741312119
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Umbagai, Heather, 1954-

Local call number: L W894.007/2
Personal Author: Oobagooma, Janet, 1942-
Title: Wondumngarri / Janet Oobagooma and Heather Umbagai
Publication info: Batchelor, N. T. : Batchelor Press, [2010]
Physical descrip: 20 p. ; col. ill. ; 14 x 20 cm
ISBN: 9781741312126
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Umbagai, Heather, 1954-

Local call number: L W894.007/3
Personal Author: Oobagooma, Janet, 1942-
Title: Barndayangarri / Janet Oobagooma and Heather Umbagai
Publication info: Batchelor, N. T. : Batchelor Press, [2010]
Physical descrip: 20 p. : col. ill. ; 20 x 14 cm.
ISBN: 9781741312133
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Umbagai, Heather, 1954-

Local call number: L W894.0232/1
Title: Bible. New Testament - Mark. Worora. Wullunnu-wunia Mark nunya
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Perth:British and Foreign Bible Society 1943
Physical descrip: 64 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gospel according to St. Mark in Worora
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: L W894.0233/1
Title: Bible. New Testament - Luke. Worora. Wullunnu-wunia Luke nunya
Publication info: Perth:British & Foreign Bible Society 1943
Physical descrip: 103 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gospel according to St. Luke in Worora
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: L W894.083/3
Personal Author: Lalbanda, Patsy.
Title: Ngarlelwana Karnmanya = I was born at Kunmunya and other Worrorra stories / told by Patsy Lalbanda, Amy Peters and Daisy Utemorrhah ; transcribed and translated by Mark Clendon.
Publication info: Halls Creek, W.A. : Kimberley Language Resource Centre, c2000.
Physical descrip: vii, 50 p. : ill., map ; 20 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 1875167153
Annotation: Worrorra dreamtime stories
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Utemorra, Daisy, 1922-
Added Author: Clendon, Mark.
Added Author: Peters, Amy.

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates, map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land,

Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala / Bargarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B299.24/N2

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.

Title: Narrative of an expedition of exploration in north-western Australia / by Herbert Basedow.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: xv, 248 p. : ill., ports, facsim. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780859054539

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gundjehmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see. Held in the women's cupboard

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem

Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurimarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
 Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna: Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djaiu, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djaiu, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Jinguļu / Djingili / Jinguļu language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jinguļu / Djingili / Jinguļu people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB L668.92/M2

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Title: La mythologie primitive : le monde mythique des Australiens et des Papous

Edition: 6e ed.

Publication info: Paris: Alcan 1936

Physical descrip: xlvii, 335p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-44; Explanation of Dreamtime concept, ancestors (Kurnai, Aranda, Loritja), relationship to land (Bouliia, Aranda), Wondjina beliefs (Ungarinyin, Worora), Aranda & Loritja ancestor legends, Torres Strait beliefs; p.45-81; Mythical beings, parthuman, part-animal (Aranda, Port Lincoln, Euahlayi, Yarra, Bloomfield R., Narrinyeri, Burdekin R., Cape Bedford, Cape Grafton, Tully R., Loritja); p.82- 113; Totemism (Aranda, Loritja, Lake Eyre, Kurnai, Wik-Munkan); p.114-159; Myths & their importance, increase ceremonies & initiation, origins (Aranda), secret life, Karadjeri increase rites (La Granve & Broome), Wondjina rock paintings (N.W. Australia); p.160-199; participation in & imitation of myths, fertility cults, mythological precedent, powers of medicine men (Georgina R., Roxburgh Downs), rain-making

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB L845.66/U1

Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas.

Title: The Unambal : a tribe in northwest Australia / Andreas Lommel ; primary English translation by Ian Campbell.

Publication info: Carnarvon Gorge, Qld. : Takarakka Nowan Kas Publications, 1997.

Physical descrip: xvi, 122 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0958744602

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: See original publication for annotation; English translation includes an introduction to the historical context of the 1938 Frobenius Expedition by Lommel; contains images of the Kurangara ceremony

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: RB L897.28/S1
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Stone-age bushmen of today : life and adventure among a tribe of savages in North-Western Australia
Publication info: London:Blackie 1936
Physical descrip: xxii, 220 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: History of first contacts with Worora people; description of Glenelg River paintings and reasons for re-painting; comments on Wondjunas - horde names for Wondjunas; tribal organization, ill-treatment of wives; details of foods, hunting, cooking; relationship gestures, avoidance, punishment for adultery; womens duties; the horde-marriage rules, infanticide, childbirth, childhood, personal names, circumcision, cicatrization, folk-tale, cannibalism; death and funeral rites, mourning; Black law v white law; child conceived in dreams, naming; messages and messengers; use of fire; sickness and treatment, old age; dancing and mimicry; types of canoes; native tobacco; tools, utensils, manufacture of spear points; laws and conflict; linguistic information, includes grammar outlines; notes on early visits by Malay trepangers; initiation rite in detail; etiquette of visitors (Wunambal, Kambre, Kwini and Miwa); general beliefs
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: RB R737.37/E1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual / by G*eza R*oheim
Publication info: New York : International Universities Press, 1945
Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p. [4] p. of plates : ill., maps
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjentara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjentara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjentara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjentara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Waramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Tjurunga - comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjentara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of tjurunga - Ilpirra, Dieri; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjentara & Kimberleys - resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjentara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjentara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6;

The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjentara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjentara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos (Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Unmatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual and myth; Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from tjurunga markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana ulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RBF A578.65/H1

Personal Author: Anell, Bengt E.

Title: Hunting and trapping methods in Australia and Oceania / by Bengt Anell.

Publication info: Lund : Printed in Sweden by H. Ohlssons Boktryckeri, 1960.

Physical descrip: xiv, 130 p., 8 p. of plates : ill., maps ; 32 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed survey of collective and individual methods throughout Australia & Tasmania; Fire drivers, drives towards nets; Emu callers, disguised duckhunters, hunters smeared with earth, poisoning, smoking out of opossums, spearing, bird imitations, artificial decoys, nets, pits, fall-nets & polesnares, traps; Maps show distribution of methods; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: RBF L845.66/U1

Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Title: Die Unambal : ein Stamm in Nordwest-Australien

Publication info: Hamburg 1952

Physical descrip: xii, 90p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gives account of the Frobenius Expedition 1938-39 to N.W. Aust.; Details of material culture, weapons (stages of manufacture of speartip), implements, vessels, watercraft, types of shelters; adhesives used; Cosmology; discusses Aborigines views of relation between sexual intercourse and conception, spirit children, after-death beliefs; Notes on the Kurangara cult; Myths of creation, Wondjina lost their mouths, inventor of the stone axe; Classificatory totemism; Myth of invention of firesticks; Kinship terms, marriage; totem concepts; Initiation ceremonies - Circumcision and scarification, subincision; Death and burial; the soul after death; Making of a medicine man, their connection with rain; magical practices - gives texts of magic chants; death magic; the medicine man, the underworld and the spirits; stone devils; Defines the word corroboree; gives description of dance and also of ceremony connected with culture heroes; Account of combined corroboree of Worora, Ungarinyin and Unambal held yearly - a five-day performance, text given of songs; Diffusion of cults; Myths & magic of Kurangara; Maui dances which spread poison; initiation into Kurangara cult - texts of songs with explanations
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture /

Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 37.1/1

Personal Author: Newcombe, Ken

Title: Mowanjun : socialism with God

Publication info: 1972

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Presbyterian Mission Mowanjun taken over in 1970 by Ecumenical Institute;
 Describes revival of tribal values, highly regimented system of planning of Institute missionaries;
 Tables illustrate planning of various projects; Tribal affiliations - Worora, Nyrayen, Wunubul;
 Mentions gaining leasehold over tribal lands

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Newcombe, M.

Source: Cold Comfort -- 1972; v.1, no.1; 8-9, 16 -- diag.; illus.; tbls.

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)

Title: Syllable patterning and phonetically complex consonants in some Australian languages

Publication info: 1967

Annotation: Discussion of similar problem in Usarufa (New Guinea) by Bee is used to elucidate
 problem of phonemic interpretation; includes tables of predominant CV and consonant types for
 16 languages & distribution of retroflexion in 6 representative languages (Tiwi, Gunwinggu,
 Western Desert, Wailbri, Gugu-Yalanji, Burera)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1967); series A-10; 29-52 -- tbls. -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.1

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-69]

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Comparative studies in Northern Kimberley languages

Publication info: [Canberra]: Department of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University 1984

Physical descrip: xv, 262 p.

Annotation: Comparative syntax, morphology and phonology of Northern Kimberley languages Worrorra, Ngarinyin, Wonambal, Ungguni, Winyjarrumi, Yawjibarra, Unggarangu, Umida, Wilawila, Gambere, Miwa, Kwini, Guwiji, Munumburru, Wolyamidi, Worla, Kija, Kulwarrang; Miriwung, Kajirrawung, Bunuba, Gooniyandi, comparisons with other Aboriginal languages

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu people (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Added Author: Coate, H. H. J.

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-105]

Personal Author: McGregor, William.

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : volume 1 : general information / William McGregor.

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T., Australia : Dept. of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, 1988.

Physical descrip: 264 p. : maps ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0858833743

Annotation: For each language gives notes on classification, present linguistic situation, orthography, research on grammar, vocabulary and literacy materials and bibliography of materials about the language; includes English-derived pidgins and creoles

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Walajangarra language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
 Language/Group: Walgi language (K11) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal stone arrangements in Australia

Publication info: 1940

Annotation: Classified as (1) Fish traps - types found at Port Stephens, Bouli, Brewarrina, Mount Dutton Bay, Lake Condah, coastal regions of north Australia and Queensland; (2) Monoliths - north west Australia meanings given to them by Worora, Ungarinyin, Kanyu tribes and MacDonnell Ranges; (3) Heaps and cairns - meanings and functions given for Worora, Yantruwunta, Kanyu, brief survey of types seen at Olary, South Australia, Dalhousie, Central Australia, Broken Hill, Flinders Ranges; (4) Circles - New South Wales, Victoria, Peel River (Ucumbe tribe), Mudgee; (5) Elaborate arrangements; Finke River, Kimberleys (Ungarinyin), Moana, South Australia and Tattiarra, Victoria

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1940; v.7, no.6; 184-189 -- illus.

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Aboriginal social systems
Publication info: 1950
Annotation: Genealogical patterns and relationship; Kinship systems worked out by symbols and patterns; Tables illustrating the dominant Aust. kinship patterns; Aranda - patrilineal; Dieri - matrilineal; Kariera - patrilineal; Karadjeri - charted on pattern of unilateral marriages; Murngin; Worora
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions ; v.73, Pt 2 1950 : p. 282-294

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Notes on the Wororra tribe of North-western Australia
Publication info: 1917
Annotation: Location, number and composition of tribe; Marriage, gestures, weapons, implements etc., distinctive forms of dress, food, burial customs; Dug out canoes used, cave paintings at Arnu, religious beliefs
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.41, 1917; 21-38

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Worora kinship gestures
Publication info: 1941
Physical descrip: 108-109
Annotation: 16 degrees of kinship in Worora and these 16 are included in ten gestures
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transaction, v.65, 1941

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Worora kinships / by J. R. B. Love ; Aboriginal social systems / by H. K. Fry
Publication info: 1950
Physical descrip: p. 280-281
Annotation: Table of all terms; Kimberley tribes have no Sections but named moieties; Forbidden relationships; Horde names all territorial; (Extracts of letter to Mr. Fry dated Jun. 1939)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.73, 1950; 280-281

Local call number: RS 50/12
Principal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951
Title: Social organization of some Western Australian tribes
Imprint: 1914
Annotation: Classified into 5 types; Northern, Champion Bay, South-Western, Southern, South-Eastern class systems, marriage laws; Divisions of circumcision and subincision
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science Report (14th meeting held 1913), p. 387-400. Meeting held Melbourne 1913, published 1914.

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Mythology, totemism, and religion of the Worora tribe of North-West Australia

Publication info: 1935

Annotation: The correlative system of beliefs and practices; Mythological landmarks, Aboriginal names for groups of stones and hills; Totemism of Worora is system of inherited relationships; Sacred ceremonies; Sketch map showing locations of Worora hordes

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.22, 1935; 222231

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Illustrations of the stone monuments of the Worora

Publication info: 1938

Annotation: Two different classes; Natural features, monoliths, groups of elongated or peculiar looking stones, elaborate arrangement of stones, cairns; Full description and locality; Mythology

attached to features; Burial sites
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.2, 1938; 137-139 -- pls.

Local call number: RS 50/13
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: A survey of Australian Aboriginal pearl and baler shell ornaments
Publication info: 1938
Annotation: Use of the pearl ornament among Worora; Sunday Is., shell ornaments of S.W. Qld.; Central Australia; Ngada tribe Magical uses; Description and details of designs on shells from many parts of W.A. & Central Aust.; Manufacture & usage of baler shell ornaments - S.W. Qld., west-central Qld., Daly Waters; Design & distribution; Use of shell ornaments by women Trades routes
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Harvey, Alison
Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.2, 1938; [115]-135 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Braunholtz, H. J.
Title: The Worora tribe of North-West Australia
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: Summary of lecture by J.R.B. Love and film by H.R. Balfour with lantern slides by above author, 19 Mar. 1935; Dances and singing; Making spearpoints, emu corroboree; Film - 16m/m, cine kodak, approx 350 length
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Man -- 1935; v.35; 59-60

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The double raft of North-western Australia
Publication info: 1939
Annotation: Used by Worora and Bad tribes from Prince Regent River to Collier Bay and islands of King Sound; Description and manufacture
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Man -- 1939; v.39; 158-160

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The languages of the Kimberley Division
Publication info: 1937
Annotation: Based on Elkins field work 1927-28; main features of languages; groups closely related in grammar and vocab.; incorporates information from Love, Nekes, Kaberry and others; language map of area
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.2; [216]-245

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Mythology in northern Kimberley, North-West Australia

Publication info: 1939

Annotation: Mythology and how various types can be separated out into strata; belief in spirit beings common to all areas; myths of Creator; Wandjina cult, spirit children; the Rainbow serpent, Djanba cult; system of cave paintings; flood legend of Gwini people

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1939; v.9, no.4; [382]-404

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Notes on the Wunambal language

Imprint: 1941

Annotation: Location and languages of Worora, Wunambal, Gambre, Gunan classification and concord; table of verbs, texts with interlinear translations; vocabulary English to South Wunambal, Roe River, North Wunambal, approximately 150 words

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1941; v.11, no.3; [295]-308 -- tb. map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The structure of Australian languages

Publication info: 1937

Annotation: Grammatical and syntactical phenomena and comparison of these with other forms of speech; five groups distinguished; (1) N. Kimberleys (2) S.E. Australia (3) Central Australia (4) N. & Central Queensland (5) Central N.S.W.; many examples given; contrast with Saibai and Mabaiag, and Mer

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.1; [27]-61 -- map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Grey's northern Kimberley cave-paintings refound

Imprint: 1948

Annotation: Re-discovery by Mr. H. Coate in 1947; Comparison of Wanjina paintings in 2 caves with Greys sketches; Detailed description, mythological interpretation of each gallery; (1) Wandjina tradition (2) Galaru tradition

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Grey, George, Sir, 1812-1898

Added Author: Coate, H. H. J.

Source: Oceania -- 1948; v.19, no.1; [1]-15 -- pls, diags.

Electronic access: Contact Library to view copy

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Rock-paintings of north-west Australia

Publication info: 1930

Annotation: Fieldwork 1927-28; Sketch map showing boundary of sites of Wondjina galleries; Detailed description of paintings, stone objects associated with gallery, stone arrangements; Shelters at Walcott Inlet (Beleguldo, Wirimodangeri), Bindjibi, Mount Barnett; Mythological interpretation - increase ceremonies with wondjinias

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1930; v.1, no.3; [257]-279 -- pls. map

Electronic access: Contact Library to view copy

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Social organization in the Kimberley division, North-Western Australia

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Fieldwork 1927-8; Divisions of Kimberley area according to material culture, and to types of kinship system; Approximate number of Aborigines; Kinship systems; Taboos on kinship relationships; Avoidance relationships; Social organization and marriage divisions; Intertribal influence on kinship systems; Matrilineal and patrilineal descent; Totemism some names of subsections; Map shows location of tribes; Tables compare kinship terms of Karadjeri, Forrest River, Nyulnyul, Bardi and Ungarinyin types

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngaringin / Ungaringin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.2, no.3; [296]-333 -- tbls.; map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Hernandez, Theodore

Title: Social organization of the Drysdale River tribes, North-West Australia

Publication info: 1941

Annotation: Survey of previous field work; Tribes of the region; Population and social relations (Unambal, Kambara, Pela, Miwa, Kuna, Uriat and Taib); social groupings, list of totems, origin of totems, list of personal names derived from or having relation to totems; Belief regarding spirit children; dream totems; number of totemic clans in each tribe; ritual attitude, totemic centres; Inter-horde relations, headmen; Kinship relations and terms, Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngaringin / Ungaringin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1941; v.11, no.3; [211]-232 -- map

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Title: Modern culture influences on the Aborigines

Publication info: 1950

Annotation: Research in 1938, concentrated on Ungaringin, Worora, Unambal; Locations; general acculturation; reasons for falling birthrate; conception beliefs; physical and psychical experiences in dreams; Kurrangara cult (men only) to myth - an expression of assimilation of modern culture

Language/Group: Ngaringin / Ungaringin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1950; v.21, no.1; [14]-24

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to editor]
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: Comments on two cases of pseudo-pregnancy which occurred in two women of Worora tribe; abortion universal, tribe threatened with extinction; report of Medical Officer, Dr. A. Vickers
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Oceania -- 1935; v.6, no.1; [106]-107

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to editor]
Publication info: 1939
Annotation: Comments on Dr. Capells paper Mythology in Northern Kimberley (v.9); refers to flood legend of Worora tribe
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Oceania -- 1939; v.10, no.2; 239

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The pronoun in Worora and Pitjantjara
Publication info: 1945
Annotation: Principal distinguishing marks of two types; comparison of personal pronoun; examination of the incorporation of the pronoun, object and pronoun subject in Worora verb; comparison of suffixed pronouns; comparison of demonstrative, interrogative, reflexive and negative pronouns
Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Oceania -- 1945; v.16, no.1; [70]-78 -- tpls.

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Publication info: 1939
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jinguu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps
 Electronic access: Contact Library to view copy

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Balfour, H. (Henry), 1863-1939

Title: A native tool kit from the Kimberley district, Western Australia

Publication info: 1951

Annotation: Making of tools by Worora tribe near Kunmunya Mission; Tools carried in bark wallet, lists contents; Description of making pressure flaked biface points for spears

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.7; 273-274 -- illus.

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Stone arrangements in Western Australia
Publication info: 1954
Annotation: Murchison basin - Dongarra, Lake Logue, Mingenew, Cue, Meekatharra, function unknown; Kimberley district - circles serve two purposes (1) as yards for dingo puppies (2) as inquest stones by which responsibility for death is divined (Ungarrinyin & Worora)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1954; v.4, no.12; 518, 521

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Mythology and totemism
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melb., 1935; Worora tribe; Arranged stones served to mark exploits or localities of mythical ancestors
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 270

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Percussion flaking of adze blades in the Musgrave Range
Publication info: 1951
Annotation: Observation of Pitjantjatjara native at Ernabella making, using and resharpening an adze; Full description; Among Worora, in Kimberley, adzes are first sharpened by percussion and then by pressure
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.7; 297-298

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The tale of the winking owl : a Worora bird legend
Publication info: 1946
Annotation: Some interesting references to the birds in the country of the Worora
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1946; v.3, no.9; 258-261

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: A view of Worora language
Publication info: 1941
Annotation: Summary of address given before Anthro. Society of S.A., Feb., 1941; Description of grammar, pronunciation; Wondjina myth
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1941; v.3, no.1; 33-34

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924
Title: Tasmanian stone implements
Publication info: 1937
Annotation: Detailed classification of implements; Method of chipping; Notes that a few bone implements are similar to those of Worora tribe of North-West Australia

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Mankind -- 1937; v.2, no.4; 80-82

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The languages of the northern Kimberley, W.A. : some structural principles

Publication info: 1972

Annotation: Gives information on relations between Wunambal, Wilawila, Gamberre, Ginan, Forrest River, Worora (Jawdjibara, Windjarumi, Unggumi, Unggarangi, Umida) and Ngarinjin (Guwidj, Munumburu, Woljamidi, Waladjangari) language groups (map shows locations and related languages in Djerag & Bunaba groups), discusses verb - phrase phenomena & noun - phrase phenomena as special features of northern Kimberley languages; second part discusses noun classification in Australian languages in general

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Walajangari language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Walajangari people (K24) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Source: Oceania -- 1972; v.43, no.1; 54-65 -- diags. tbls.; map

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp CRA

Personal Author: Cranstone, Brian Allan Lefevre

Title: The Australian Aborigines / B.A.L. Cranstone

Publication info: London, U.K. : Trustees of the British Museum, 1973

Physical descrip: 47 p. : ill., col., map ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief outline of Australian geography (map shows locations of Worora, Warramunga, Daleburra & Aranda); population estimate (European arrival), physical appearance; antiquity & origins; mainland Australia - division of labour in food gathering, weapons, hunting methods & implements, fish poisons; camp life, shelters, cooking, fire making, utensils, string bags or baskets, clothing, ornaments; tools - stone (flaking, hafting), teeth, shells; resin; water craft - logs, rafts, canoes; religious beliefs, totemic ancestor beings, conception beliefs, ritual & sacred objects initiation, circumcision, subincision, increase rites, bullroarers; message sticks; death, funerary rites, cannibalism, after death beliefs, magic - love magic, inquests, sorcery & killings, kurdaitcha; political & social organization - definition of tribe, marriage & kinship, local groups, moieties, kinship systems; fighting, weapons; trade & exchange - sharing of food resources, objects traded, trading in songs & dances; art - religious inspiration, designs, bark paintings (Arnhem Land styles, Victoria), rock painting & engraving - styles, Wandjina paintings, ground designs, carved trees; pigments, brushes, fixatives; Tasmania - weapons, stone tools, water craft, shelters, utensils, clothing, food, fire, tribal groups & territories; cremation; items of material culture lacking from Tasmania Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p 3044, P3045

Local call number: Rp DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia

Publication info: 1928

Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939; Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 – map

Local call number: Rp PET
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Das Weltende im Glauben australischer Eingeborener [The end of the world in the beliefs of Australian Aborigines] / von Helmut Petri
Publication info: 1950
Physical descrip: p. [349]-362 + [5] leaves
Annotation: Fieldwork in Kimberleys 1938/9 Frobenius expedition; General beliefs and myths of Ungarinyin, Worora, Unambal tribes and peoples on lower King Edward and Drysdale Rivers; Description of rock paintings and associated myth; Notes on Kurangara cult; Relates Danba myth (from Lommel); Beliefs and myths of Euahlayi (Langloh Parker); Herbert R. (W. Howitt); States that in N.W. Aust. and Herbert R. tribes end of world is associated with appearance of ritual sticks
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Paideuma bd.4 1950 : p. [349]-362

Local call number: Rp PET
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Rituelle Vermehrungs-handlungen in den Kimberleys (Nordwest Australien) [Ritual fertility rites in Kimberleys]
Publication info: 1952
Physical descrip: p. [189]-200 : ill., map + [26] p.
Annotation: Field work 1953-1955, Frobenius Expedition; Increase ceremonies, part played in general life; Ungarinyin territorial boundaries, surface contact only with white civilization; Rock art as centre of spiritual life, worship centres of totemic groups; Similar mythical-religious tradition to Worora and Unambal; Inter-tribal gatherings, mythical origin of Wandjina, detailed account of beliefs; Rainmaking rites, conception, dreams totems, spirit children, teaching of young children; Details of stone arrangements in Ungarinyin territory; Mythical-historical traditions of Nyingina heroes; Historical origins of totem centres, rock paintings
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Source: Paideuma v.4 1952 : p. [189]-200 -- pls.; map

Manuscripts

Local call number: MS 17
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Worora language papers of J. R. B. Love [manuscript]
Publication info: 1939-41
Physical descrip: 0.08 metres (1 box)
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Worora vocabularies with English translations and notes on relationship terms; Worora grammar; notes, text, literal translation and English paraphrased version of 'Fire story, Red-winged Parrot & Crocodile' and 'Emu story', translation of 'Why the emu cannot fly', text, literal translation, and paraphrase of 'The flood story' - Kaluru' and notes, text, literal translation and paraphrase of alternative version of 'The flood story - the Gatherer'. Worora - English vocabulary and four Worora stories (MS 17a), English - Worora vocabulary (MS 17b), and Worora grammar 1932 and The Worora tribe (17C) annotated separately
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: MS 17A

Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: [Worora - English vocabulary and four Worora stories with translations]

Imprint: 1941

Collation: 1 folder

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Approx. 3900 words Worora vocabulary with English translation; notes & translations of Fire story, Redwinged parrot & crocodile, Emu story, Why the emu cannot fly, The flood story, Kaluru, & alternate version

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Worora language papers of J. R. B. Love, MS 17A

Local call number: MS 17b

Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: English - Worora vocabulary

Imprint: 1939

Collation: 136p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Approximately 1, 250 words alphabetically listed; Notes on relationship terms

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Worora language papers of J. R. B. Love, MS 17B

Local call number: MS 17c

Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: [Worora grammar. 1932]

Imprint: 1941

Collation: 109p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: An enlargement of his Introduction in Royal Society of W.A. Journal, v.17, 18, & the basis of the later Oceania Monograph

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: Worora language papers of J. R. B. Love, MS 17C

Local call number: MS 17c

Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: The Worora tribe / [Commentary on the film made by H.R. Balfour in 1933]

Imprint: 1941

Collation: 5p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Order of film, 17 examples of phonetic transcription; Manufacture stone axe & spear head, string from female kangaroo, opossum, wild kapok or human hair; Making fire; Description of corroboree, bullroarers
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Worora language papers of J. R. B. Love, MS 17C

Call number: MS 62
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Childrens stories from the Worora : [draft]
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: vi, 127 l
Access: Open access - reading.
Access: Copying permitted for private study.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See published version for annotation
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 271
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: Coastal story places in the Western Kimberleys / Robert Layton
Publication info: [Canberra]:1976
Physical descrip: 52 p.; ill., maps, plates
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Identification of sites with mythological associations on Yampi Peninsula and Western Kimberleys given by Sam Woolagoodja; explanation of Worora cosmology; representation of stories in art particularly Wandjina; other sites include standing stone formations
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 472
Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-
Title: Aboriginal adaptation in northwest Australia
Publication info: Ottawa 1975
Physical descrip: 3 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Ethnoarchaeological study in the west Kimberleys leading to a reconstruction of the traditional cultural patterns and mode of resource exploitation in the area; ethnographic, historical and archaeological data provided on the Worora, Umi; da, Ngarinjin, Unggumi and Unggarandi tribes; social organisation, territoriality, settlement patterns, economics and material culture discussed and related to local flora and fauna, sites and lithic technology; artefacts, both lithic and nonlithic, from site survey classified and compared in terms of morphology, frequency and Aboriginal taxonomy
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 599
 Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
 Title: The development of Omaha kinship terminologies in three Australian Aboriginal tribes of the Kimberley division, Western Australia
 Publication info: 1967
 Physical descrip: xiv, 275 p. (2 v.) : maps
 Access: Open access - reading
 Access: Open copying & quotation
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Fieldwork 1963, 1964 at Mowanjum and Kalumburu (Worora, Ngarinjin and Wunambal); marriage patterns between patrilineal clans and structures of interclan marriage relationships; Omaha kinship systems explained as WBD marriage and unity lineage; determinants of kinship terminology; kinship terms given with those of Love, Elkin, Jolly and Rose, Lommel in comparison; genealogies; map shows areas traditionally occupied by Worora, Ngarinjin, Wunambal, Wila Wila, Gambre, Gwini
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: MS 754
 Personal Author: Robinson, Michael V.
 Title: Change and adjustment among the Bardi of Sunday Island, northwestern Australia
 Publication info: [Perth] 1973
 Physical descrip: x, 354p.
 Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission
 Access: Open copying, closed quotation
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Abstract; Study examines the emergence of the Sunday Island community, W.A.; its forced move to Derby & subsequent resettlement at Sunday Island; Chap. 1; Intro. - Background, scope of study, relevant literature, field work, methodology & evaluation of sociological theories (community, setting & people - climate, topography, flora & fauna; Tribal distribution; Discussion of language types, tribal classification by these types; Moieties, sections, subsections; Employment opportunities in pastoral & other industries; History of government welfare policy (acts, theories, use of church missions in assimilation); Chap.3; Background to change - Bardi culture & association with Djawi tribe (language, local groups, chart of local Bardi & Djawi group sites, totemism, sorcery & culture heroes, detailed description of initiation rites & marriage, kinship & avoidance; relationships); Effects of colonisation in Kimberley area (contact & employment with pastoralists & pearlsharers, beginning of tribal disintegration, migration patterns) History of Trappist, Pallotine mission settlement in King Sound Chap.4; Sunday Island Mission - Employment, conditions, cohabitation of owner with Aboriginal women at Hunter settlement, Hunter genealogy chart; Establishment, liberal policies, management of Sunday Island Mission by Hadley; Take-over by United Aborigines Mission (formerly Australian Aborigines Mission); Abortive move to Wotjulum; Mission management, European contact, migration during World War II; Changes in economic life (trochus shell & pearl fishing), material culture (housing, clothing, food, education) & traditional religion (initiation) & kinship ties; Dept. of Native welfare intervention; Withdrawal of U.A.M. support; Forced migration to Derby Dept. of Native Welfare; Chap.5; Settlement at Darby - Types of housing accommodation (reserves, govt. town houses), social dynamics of housing selection (Bardi rejection of assimilation with other Derby Aborigines based on social & cultural differences); Social value of card playing, activities of card schools a reflection of social segregation; Identifying oneself as Bardi; ritual & religion (initiation, spirit beings, dream corroborees) & exoteric songs; Distinction between Bardi at Sunday Island & those at Lombadina Mission; Adoption of Christianity; Loss of harmony with traditional environment,

dependence on European culture; Housing descriptions, locations, restrictions; Employment problems, occupation; Kinship groups & ties, sibling exchange, intermarriage; Social conflict, cohesion between Bardi extended families; Age group interests; Chap.6; Return to Sunday Island - Desire for self-determination; Abortive shell fishing venture (Peterson incident); Attitude of Dept. of Native Welfare; Internal & cross cultural agents for change & goal implementation; Proposed fishing cooperative; Chap.7; Conclusion - Discussion, evaluation of Elkins culture contact model of phases of Aboriginal reaction & interaction; Logic of social enquiry (inductive-probablistic, deductivenomological, models, genetic, rational explanations); Culture contact, change & interaction & concepts of system & community; Use of Radcliffe-Browns approach; Appendices; Bardi kin terminology, rules & play in guns (card game), Bardi kin clusters

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Call number: MS 829

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: [Notes on the Worora people of the Kimberleys, W.A.]

Publication info: [Kunmunya, W.A.] 1977

Physical descrip: 187 leaves.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed notes on a wide range of subjects giving details of actual case studies; ritual (including mortuary); stories and myths; cave paintings; social divisions; sacred sites; subsistence activities; medicinal plants; native terms and notes on language

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 950

Personal Author: Mathew, John, 1849-1929

Title: Papers of John Mathew [manuscript]

Publication info: 1870-1923

Physical descrip: 0.43 metres (3 boxes)

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Copying (for the purposes of private study), closed quotation; exceptions are Series 7, 10 and 12 which have open access for reading, copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Access note: existing documentation indicates both B2 (partial copying, closed quotation) and B3 (open copying, closed quotation) copying options are possible for main series - R.Y.

Mathew endorses the assignment of access conditions by the Institute and as such the documentation is not a deposit hence copyright may also be applied to the material Annotation:

Draft manuscripts of books and papers, correspondence, photographs and related materials

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Electronic access: Click link for access to Manuscript Finding aids at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at

http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS950.pdf

Call number: MS 1441

Corporate Author: Western Australian Museum. Aboriginal Sites Dept.

Title: Yampi Peninsula Survey / by P. Bindon

Publication info: Perth 1975

Physical descrip: 2 pts

Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and Depositor's permission. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: pA3 130 - Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD

Annotation: Includes environmental and historical information; details of archaeological and mythological sites including Wandjina painting sites; ethnographic data from Aborigines of the Worora, Umi; da and Ongkarango tribes

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 1623

Personal Author: Graham, Eden Robert

Title: Myth and symbolism in Aboriginal art : a structural perspective on the Wandjinas of north west Australia

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: 67 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of Worora, Wunambal and Ngarinyin Wandjina mythology; transformations undergone by Wandjinas compared with those experienced by individuals during their lifetime; duality of Wandjinas accommodates and mediates between life and death and the wet season and the dry season

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: MS 1789

Personal Author: Mowaljarlai, David, 1925-1997

Title: Walungari and Warrnganjen songs : Ngarinyin, Wunambal and Worora initiation songs for boys transcripts

Publication info: Derby, WA 1982

Physical descrip: 64 l.

Access: Closed access - community's permission. Closed copying & quotation - community's permission. See deposit form for details. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Held in MEN'S CUPBOARD

Annotation: Includes rules for preparation; meaning of songs; see also AIAS tapes held in Audiovisual Archives.

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: MS 2091

Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-

Title: Marriage, myth and models of exchange in the west Kimberleys : [with accompanying correspondence]

Publication info: Canberra 1977

Physical descrip: [92] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation.

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-

Call number: MS 2169

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Handbook of Kimberley languages : Vol. 1 General information - Vol. 2 Word lists

Publication info: Broome, WA: Kimberley Resource Centre 1985
 Physical descrip: 2 vols.; maps
 Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Notes on classification and present situation of language, orthography, bibliography
 of research and language learning and literacy material
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarri people (K24) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 2228

Personal Author: McGregor, William

Title: Field notebooks : Worrorra and Yawijibaya.

Publication info: 1986-87.

Physical descrip: 1 v.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicitation of words, sentences and text in Yawijibaya and Worrorra

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yawijibaya language (WA SD51-15)

Language/Group: Yawijibaya people (WA SD51-15)

Call number: MS 2437

Personal Author: Stokes, Bronwyn

Title: Field notes : Nyigina

Publication info: Derby 1978

Physical descrip: 0.24 metres (3 boxes)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & quotation.

Restrictions apply - see deposit form for details.

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicitation of linguistic material; vocabulary; sentences; narrative; see Finding Aid for full details

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS2437.pdf

Call number: MS 2446

Personal Author: Crawford, I. M. (Ian M.), 1935-

Title: Late prehistoric changes in Aboriginal cultures in Kimberley, Western Australia

Publication info: [London] 1969

Physical descrip: 364 p.

Access: Closed access ; Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes field work at Tamarinda (Mission Bay) 1967-1968; p.42-57; Geographical, geological & ecological description of northern Kimberley coasts (from Kalumburu to King Sound), lists animal foods, sea food, plants & roots collected by women, notes on social organization of Worora, Wunambal & Gambre; p.58-84; Historical background of Kalumburu & Mowanjum Missions, Kimberley Downs Station settlement, history of European contact; p.85-113; History of Makassarese contact with Kimberley (map of Indonesian sailing routes); p.114-159; Post 1900 Indonesian voyages; p.160-212; Report on excavation at Tamarinda, stratigraphy, interpretation; p.213-239; Change mechanisms in Aboriginal society, religious beliefs as background to concept of conservatism in Aboriginal society, mythological sanctions for behaviour patterns, adoption & abandonment of myths, changes as result of dreams; p.240-267; European influence, quotes 2 line song concerning Europeans (explanation & translation of individual words), archaeological evidence for European contact, evidence in cave paintings (Bigge Island); p.268-285; Foreign influence of uncertain origin (Sir Graham Moore Island), text of story in Gambre with interlinear literal & free translation; p.286-323; Indonesian influence, oral evidence, text of Wunambal song with meaning of words given separately, ritual evidence, canoes, interlocking key design, Walangari song cycle (quotes 2 songs with explanation of meanings); p.324-337; Importance of Indonesian influence in Walangandi beliefs & Walangari cult, minimal foreign influence on material culture, Wunan trading system, suggestions for further investigation; p.338-350; Appendix - Description & analysis of Indonesian pottery found in Kimberley, sherds from Tamarinda, Ilanganana (Mission Bay), Low Island (Vansittart Bay), Parry Harbour, group 1 - Kai ware, group 2 finer earthenware, group 3 - Chinese export ware

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: various pagings

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2532

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Papers

Publication info: Kunmunya, W.A. , 1904-1946

Physical descrip: 1 box (8 folders, 11 items)

Access: Open access - reading. Copying of unpublished works by J. R. B. Love requires Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Correspondence; unpublished papers relating to anthropology, legends and linguistics; sermons, translations of passages from the Book of Genesis; index to Love's 'Stone-Age Bushmen of to-day'; notebook compiled by Derek Freeman from this book; miscellaneous papers See Finding aid for complete details

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Electronic access: Click to view items in this collection at

http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS2532.htm

Call number: MS 2533

Title: Mowanjum collection : Barunga bequest [manuscript]

Publication info: 1947-1974 (bulk 1971-1975)

Physical descrip: 26.5 (3 boxes) + 3 items in PlanCabinet

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Papers relating to the Mowanjum Community; data on families in 'The Mowanjum Community: an enquiry'; notes by Derek Freeman; papers on housing, including proposed Housing Project; minutes of Community meetings; quarterly plans; lists of community members and school and pre-school students; other papers

Annotation: See Finding Aid under Mowanjum collection for details

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)
Added Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS2533.htm

Call number: MS 2590
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The grammatical structure of the Worora language of north-western Australia / by J.R.B. Love
Publication info: 1932
Physical descrip: 114 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Paradigms of parts of speech with morphology, pronunciation guide, extract of Gospel of St Luke with English gloss; interaction with neighbouring tribes Ngarinjin and Wunambal
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Added Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)

Call number: MS 2629
Personal Author: McGregor, William
Title: Notebook, Yawijibaya and Umida
Publication info: W.A. , 1987
Physical descrip: 155 p. on 79 leaves
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcripts of Worrorra and Yawijibaya vocabulary and sentences, contents of Unggumi texts, transcripts from texts from Coate's Yawijibaya and Umiida texts
Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Umida people (K49) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yawijibaya language (WA SD51-15)
Language/Group: Yawijibaya people (WA SD51-15)
Added Author: McGregor, William

Call number: MS 2857
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Notes on the Worora people of the Kimberleys, W.A.]
Publication info: Kunmunya, W.A. , 1927-1940 1927
Physical descrip: 151 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See MS 829 for annotation
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 3180
Personal Author: Rumsey, Alan
Title: Fieldnotes on Ngarinyin, Bunaba, Worora, Gunian.
Publication info: 1975-1980
Physical descrip: 1 box
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Elicited wordlists, narrative texts, special languages, kinship terminology and grammatical notes for Ngarinyin, Bunaba, Worora and Gooniyandi
Language/Group: Bunaba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunaba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu people (K43) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS3180.PDF

Call number: MS 3216
Personal Author: McGregor, William
Title: [2 field notebooks - Sept.-Oct. 1992 : Nyulnyul, Worrora, Gooniyandi languages] [Nyulnyul/Worrora/Gooniyandi]
Publication info: 1992
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcripts of vocabulary and sentences in Nyulnyul, Worrora and Gooniyandi to accompany tapes recorded
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 4065
Personal Author: Freeman, Derek, (John Derek), 1916-2001
Title: Miscellaneous papers / Professor Derek Freeman
Physical descrip: 18 cm (1 box)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan (Published material)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan (Unpublished material)
Annotation: 'Aborigines of the Canberra District at the arrival of the white man' by W.P. Bluett (1954); correspondence with W. and John Bluett; photocopies of articles and sections of books on Aborigines, particularly from South East Australia and Victoria; notes on Wunambal, Ngarinyin and Worrorra; other papers
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to this finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/MS4065.htm

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Central Australia, north and south deserts
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, language descriptions; notes on grammar; correspondence, other papers relating to the Indigenous languages of the northern and southern desert areas of Central Australia
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Walar language (K45) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 3

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Western Australia - the Kimberley
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, religious and other texts, notes on grammar, drafts of articles etc. by Capell, correspondence, and other papers relating to the Indigenous languages of the Kimberley, Western Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Manungu language (K46) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Walar language (K45) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worla / Wulu language (K43) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Umida language (K49) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggarrangu language (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 9

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Miscellaneous papers

Annotation: Series contains papers which were not sorted by the Depositor, including some papers where the language of the material has not been identified; includes papers relating to grammar; word lists; vocabularies; phrasebooks; and other papers relating to Australian Indigenous languages

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58, Y136, Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Walajangarri language (K24) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 14

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 4701 CD
Personal Author: O'Connor, Sue
Title: Rock art documentation in Worrorra country, Widgingara, Kimberley Coast, WA.
Publication info: 2009?
Physical descrip: 1 CD-Rom
Access: Open access - Reading. Open copying for private study, Closed quotation ; Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Woolagoodja, Donny, 1947-

Call number: MS 4718
Title: Three papers related to Western Australia
Publication info: [197-]
Physical descrip: 1 folder (various pagings) : ill.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal 's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Includes references to Junba sticks, the Broome hoard of sacred boards and Mudinga spirit figures ; Probable author is Charles Mountford
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 423
Local call number: PMS 424
Personal Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)
Title: A report on Mowanjum community with special reference to its housing needs, presented to the Aboriginal Housing Panel
Publication info: Canberra:Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Anthropology 1974
Physical descrip: 36 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork carried out in 1974; formation of the community from Worora, Ngarinjin and Wunambal tribal groups; history of settlement; changing social organization and marriage patterns; education of children and reliance on Darby; settlement patterns, mobility and housing
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 506
Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-
Title: A dictionary of Ngarinjin terms for material culture, environmental features and related items, with Worora equivalents / with terms recorded by H. Petri
Publication info: Ottawa, Canada 1976
Physical descrip: v, 40 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Petri, Helmut

Local call number: PMS 507
Personal Author: Blundell, Valda J. (Valda Jean), 1941-
Title: A dictionary of Worora terms for material culture, environmental features and related items, with Ngarinjin equivalents / with terms recorded by J.R.B. Love
Publication info: Ottawa, Canada 1976
Physical descrip: vi, 69 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 611
Personal Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)
Title: Settled at last
Publication info: [Canberra]: Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Anthropology 1975
Physical descrip: 21 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Partial copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Foundation of Mowanjum community consisting of Worora, Ngarinjin and Wunambal tribes; community settlement patterns; proposed relocation of settlement due to development of nearby airport
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 807
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Report [to A.I.A.S. Council] on fieldwork in the Kimberley Region of Western Australia, 1963
Publication info: 1966
Physical descrip: 5p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Investigation on indigenous forms of Aboriginal government; A description of the circumstances in which natives in region live, and some data on their traditional government; Visited Broome, La Grange Mission, Beagle Bay, Mowanjum, Kalumburu, Derby, and Wyndham
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: PMS 1045
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The Inari Coroboree
Publication info: Kunmunya 1943
Physical descrip: 1p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description, meaning of ritual decoration, story behind dance which was dreamed; Taught to Worora men by Punuba man whilst in gaol
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 1046
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to Mr. Alexander], Port George IV, April 10, 1915
Publication info: 1939
Physical descrip: 2p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of body belt, bones, sticks & grass for insertion through hole in septum & method of manufacturing spearheads from kangaroo bones (sent to W.A. Museum)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: pMS 1047
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to Mr. Glauert]
Publication info: Adelaide, 1939
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description of negatives sent to W.A. Museum Ngarrinyind & Worora people, body ornaments, cave paintings
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: pMS 1048
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to the Curator, Perth Museum], Kunmunya Mission, Apr. 15, 1904
Publication info: 1939
Physical descrip: 5 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes list of articles sent to Museum, gives native names (Worora); Weapons, manufactures
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 1050
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: The Worora tribe. [Commentary on the film by H.R. Balfour in 1933]
Publication info: 1935
Physical descrip: 5p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Order of film, 17 examples of phonetic transcription; Manufacture stone axe & spear head, string from female kangaroo, opossum, wild kapok or human hair; Making fire; Description of corroboree, bullroarers

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 1054

Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-

Title: Ethnographic survey of the north-west of Australia. Pt.1, the northern Kimberley

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: 72p.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers all written information available on location, demography, main structural features, family & kinship, sex & age categories, life cycle, conception theories, marriage, old age, death & disposal of the dead; Leadership & intertribal relations, law & sanctions; settling of disputes; economics; mythology & totemism, messages, dreams & star lore; Aboriginal medical remedies; implements & their manufacture; In sections, covering Ungarinyin, Worora, Unambal, Drysdale R. & Forrest R. tribes

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: pMS 1089

Local call number: pMS 1096

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Ethnographic films on the Australian Aborigines : amended report

Publication info: Paris : U.N.E.S.C.O., 1967

Physical descrip: 31 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prepared at request of Director-General, U.N.E.S.C.O. presented to Round Table Meeting on Ethnographic Film in the Pacific area, Sydney, July, 1966; includes general note on way of life; antiquity (C14, 18,000 BP); problem of restricting distribution of films, photos of secret ceremonies; payment of actors; reasons for making films; 182 films on Aborigines grouped into specialist (24), educational (64), travelogue (15), welfare (36), mission (23), miscellaneous (20); comments on technical aspects, commentaries, finance, use, location of film material; annotations of 96 films in catalogue

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: pMS 1947

Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.

Title: Preliminary report on linguistic research carried out by Eric G. Vaszolyi, June 1970-June 1972.

Publication info: 1972

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on fieldwork in the Wyndham and Kalumburu area of Western Australia, from 1970-1972 to study Aboriginal languages in the area; includes general information on languages, Worora, Wunggumi, Wila-Wila, Ngana and Wunambal

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin languages

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarnawu language (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 2147

Personal Author: Coate, H. H. J.

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on linguistic work northwest

Australia 18.12.1965

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 4p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work in Worora, Njarinjin, Gambre, Unggumi, Wunambal, Bard and Djau, Jaudjibara, Bunaba, Gunan, Djerag; Wandjina cult in 3 main languages giving interlinear and free translation;

List of tapes made; Notes on wife exchange, stories, Bunaba dictionary

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu language (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 2389

Personal Author: Street, Chester

Title: Report on the survey of languages in the West Kimberleys, W.A.

Publication info: Darwin: Summer Institute of Linguistics 1972

Physical descrip: 9p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Introduction; Background - geographical & historical; Present situation - economy & employment, schooling and literacy, culture; Languages - survey of languages in area (major Bardi, Ngarinyin, Worora, Wunambal), cognate count, recommendations for further study

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Added Author: Street, Lyn

Local call number: PMS 2421

Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on research work in anthropological linguistics during the period June 1st - September 1st, 1970

Publication info: n.p. 1970

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Preliminary work on sample survey of speech forms in Nyunga & Mirning, proposed Register of Western Australian Aboriginal Languages, examination of Mirning, Nyunga, Kardu, Kanyara, Mantharda, Ngayarda, Marngu, Nyul-Nyul, Wororic, Wunambalic, Ungarinyic; Bunaban, Djeragan groups

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gurduwanga language (A24) (WA SG50-07)

Language/Group: Mangu language (A34) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: pMS 2422

Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.

Title: Preliminary report on field work carried out by E. G. Vaszolyi (December 1970 - May 1971)

Publication info: 1971

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report on fieldwork in the Wyndham, Kununurra and Kalumburu area of Western Australia, to study local Aboriginal languages which include Wunambal, Wila-Wila, Worora and Mangala

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 2423

Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.

Title: Notes on the Aboriginal language situation in the Kimberleys, W.A.

Publication info: [Perth] 1973
Physical descrip: [24]p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Paper read in Anthropology Department seminar, University of W.A., May 1973;
Background to area; historical, geographical; General information on languages of the area;
Wunambal sentences illustrating prefixing and noun classes; Bilingualism; Effect of contact with
Europeans; Use of English; Aboriginal English and Pidgin
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 2919
Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-
Title: Themes in the rock art of the west Kimberleys
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1977
Physical descrip: 14 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Worora and Ngarinjan myths and the ritual and social significance of rock art;
particular reference to Wandjina
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 3784
Corporate Author: Mowanjum Aboriginal Corporation
Title: Submission for funds to the Western Australian
Aboriginal Land Inquiry
Publication info: Derby, WA 1983
Physical descrip: 5 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's
permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on Mowanjum acting as organisational base for other communities within
Kamali Land Committee; proposal to divide Kimberley Land Council into smaller units; Worora,
Nyarrinyin and Wunambal language groups
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 4541
Personal Author: Edwards, A. N.
Title: The Aborigines of Hanover Bay / from notes made by Mr A.N. Edwards, Rottneest State
School late of Port George IV Presbyterian Mission , 1915
Publication info: 1915
Physical descrip: 5 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Worora tribe - personal adornment, hairdressing, cicatrization, weapons and shields,
uses of bark; digging sticks, foods, shelters, medical treatment
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 4542
Personal Author: Love, Margaret
Title: The Worora, Albert Barunga and the Rev. J.R.B. Love / an edited version of a conversation between Derek Freeman and Mrs Margaret Love (the widow of the Rev. J.R.B. Love) recorded in Adelaide on 13 July, 1972
Publication info: 1972
Physical descrip: 23 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Policies of Kunmunya Mission; daily life of Worora; social structure; mythology of Wondjuna (Wandjina); marriage restrictions, subsistence; childhood and early manhood of Albert Barunga
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Added Author: Freeman, J. D. (John Derek)

Local call number: PMS 4949
Personal Author: McGregor, William
Title: A survey of the languages of the Kimberley region : report from the Kimberley Language Resource Centre / William McGregor
Publication info: [1986] 1986
Physical descrip: 21 leaves; map
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of state of Kimberley languages; classification of languages; effects of postcontact languages such as Kriol and pidgins; attempts to maintain languages through standard orthographies, language programmes in schools, and research priorities for languages
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: PMS 5247
Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas
Title: Die Unambal : ein Stamm in Nordwest Australien / von Andreas Lommel
Publication info: Hamburg , 1952 1952
Physical descrip: 29 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Details of material culture including weapons, implements, watercraft and adhesive materials used; Wunambal cosmology and totemism; Creation beliefs, kinship terminology, circumcision and initiation ritual, death beliefs, powers of medicine man, coroborees with Worora and Ngarinyin participants, song texts and myths and magic of Kurangara cult
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Call number: pMS 6208
Personal Author: Koychen, Tom
Title: Aboriginal initiation ceremony - Klumberleys 1968
Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 12 p.
Access: Held in Men's Cupboard - contains gender specific restricted material
Annotation: Account of an initiation ceremonies on Myroodah Station, and Liveringa, Fitzroy River, WA - 1966; punishment; contact with songs from central Australia; women's involvement; influence of Christianity - moves for a keeping place for sacred objects; ceremonial exchange and payments
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Call number: pMS 6506
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Tribal locations in the North Kimberley / P.H. Lucich
Production info: 1966
Physical descrip: 2 unnumbered leaves : map
Annotation: Identifies errors in Tindales tribal locations around Kalumburu Mission
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg: Anthropos-Institut 1953
Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)

Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulingay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulingay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Local call number: MF 204

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Papers, [19--]

Publication info: [19--] 1900

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Series 15-26; 15. Translations of passages from the book of Genesis into Worora, n.d., 163 p., handwritten - 16. Translations of the four Gospels into Worora, n.d., 265 p., typescript - 17. Worora stories in the Worora language, n.d., 22 p, handwritten - 18. Worora stories in Worora and English; together with accounts of two incidents in the life of the people, n.d., 61 p., typescript - 19. Worora fairy tales by J.R.B. Love and B.M. Love, n.d., 46 p. + 6 photographs, typescript with pencil drawings - 20. Drafts of published articles and miscellaneous notes on the languages and people of the Worora and neighbouring tribes, c. 1931-46, 175 p. + 4 photographs, handwritten and typescript - 21. Diary of a visit to Ernabella to establish a Presbyterian Mission 24 May - 24 October 1937, 102 p., handwritten -; 22. Notes on the grammar and vocabulary of the Wirtjapakandja tribe of the Musgrave Ranges, S.A. - 23. Vocabulary of Pitjandjara, languages of the natives of the Great Western Desert by N.B. Tindale, 1937, 143 p., typescript - 24. Notes on the natives of Ernabella 1941-45, 24 p., typescript - 25. Journal of patrol from Ernabella into Aboriginal Reserve 26 May - 21 June 1947, 28 p. - 26. Vocabulary - Pitjantjatjara/English, 42 p., handwritten

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: MF 204

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Worora fairy tales

Publication info: 1970

Physical descrip: 46p.

Annotation: Stories prepared for publication but apparently not accepted; (Relevant letters are attached)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Added Author: Love, B. M.

Source: Love, J.R.B. (James Robert Beattie), Papers, [19--], MF 204

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Braunholtz, H. J.

Title: Film of the Worora tribe, N.W. Australia

Imprint: 1938

Annotation: Film presented to the Museum by H.R. Balfour, taken in 1933; Subjects illustrated include the manufacture of stone axes & spear-heads, spinning of human hair, use of fire-drill, corroborees

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Source: British Museum Quarterly -- 1934-5; v.9; 137

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Field notes on Kimberley tribes, 1927-1928]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: Notebooks numbered 1-9, 1927-8

Annotation: Deals with language, social organization, kinship totemism, cave painting, ceremonies, initiation, death, etc., for Garadjari, Njul-njul, Bard, Djaber-djaber, Jauor, Djugan, Ngormbal, Sunday Island, Forrest River, Ngarinjin, Wunambal, Worora tribes; (Only parts dealing with totemism have been published in full)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Title: Grammar and vocabulary of the Worrora tribe

Publication info: Mowanjum Mission 1912

Physical descrip: 2v.

Annotation: Detailed grammatical structure, 171 words in vocabulary no indication given as to author

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Greenway, Carlyle

Title: Papers. (9 folders - mainly on architectural plans and specifications : one folder on the Australian Aborigines)

Annotation: Mainly notes on stone implements from works by R.W. Legge, P.B. Nye, J.A.B. Love, R. Etheridge and W.E. Roth; letters from R.H. Goddard, A.S. Kenyon (several between 1930 and 1933); papers also include notes on vegetables foods (1 page), books on Australian tribes (1 page), words of Wonkonguru and meanings (2 pages); beliefs, rain making ceremony (2 pages), rock paintings of Worrora, mythological interpretation, origin of pictorial art (3 pages); Part II, p.24; Ref. to Victorian, Lake Eyre, Kalara, Merna Wadna tribes; p.25-46; Prof. David on geological antiquity of Aborigines, probable origin of Aborigines, description and origin, doubtful intermixture with primitive Negritto - comparison of skulls; p.48-55; Ceremonies, totemic systems and customs - ref. to Pitta Pitta; magic, initiation, weapons and implements, shields, clothing and ornaments, decorative arts

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Louwyck, N. H. (Napoleon Henry)

Title: [Notebooks, notes, newspaper cuttings, photographs]

Annotation: Includes notes on the Worora tribe, Kimberley district (from Love); Physical comparison with Indians; Notes on Tasmanian implement; mythical snake Wollungua; (See catalogue) Details of preserving rock engravings; Lists specimen collection - stone implement from Yankalilla and Carrickalinga, S.A.; WA/K (SD.51, 52, SE.51)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: A bird calendar of Kunmunya, 1933 : and some native notes 1933-39

Publication info: 1915

Physical descrip: 1v. (183p.)
Annotation: Birds listed by English or Worora names, with brief notes
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: [Letter to Chief Protector of Aborigines], Kunmunya Mission, Nov. 19, 1929
Publication info: 1943
Physical descrip: 1p.
Annotation: Reporting death of Aboriginal, Morjinni; Death custom amongst Worrora people
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Making a translation
Imprint: 1939
Annotation: Method used when translating English into Worora
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: West Australian -- Aug. 9, 1930

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Natives genesis : discoveries described
Imprint: 1935
Annotation: Summary of paper presented at Roy. Soc. W.A.; Paintings of Worora tribe around Port George IV, detailed description, conception belief, rain increase belief about paintings
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: West Australian -- Aug. 22, 1929

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: An outline of Worora grammar
Imprint: 1935
Annotation: Indicates principal forms of grammar; Entirely empiric language, having no formulated rules for grammar, nor names for any inflexions
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Source: Elkin, A.P. -- Studies in Australian Linguistics, 1938; 112-124 -- Oceania Monograph no.3

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Thurkle, H. E.
Title: Vocabulary of the Worrara language
Publication info: 1894
Physical descrip: [8p.]
Annotation: Approx. 325 words, English - Worrara
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)